

Mammals Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appendix / EU	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mammalia: Carnivora: Mustelidae	Lutrinae spp.	II	<i>Aonyx cinerea</i> (Illiger 1815)	Spelling correction: <i>cinerea</i> to <i>cinereus</i>	Larivière, S., & A.P. Jennings. 2009. Species account 37 for Asian Small-clawed Otter <i>Aonyx cinereus</i> , p. 647 in Wilson, D.E., & Mittermeier, R.A. (eds.), Handbook of the Mammals of the World. Vol.1. Carnivores. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona. ISBN 978-84-96553-49-1.	None: part of Lutrinae spp.	List <i>Aonyx cinereus</i> (Illiger 1815) as valid name and <i>Aonyx cinerea</i> as synonym
Mammalia: Carnivora: Phocidae	<i>Monachus</i> spp.	I	<i>Monachus</i> spp: <i>Monachus monachus</i> (Hermann, 1779), <i>Monachus schauinslandi</i> Matschie 1905, <i>Monachus tropicalis</i> (Gray 1850)	Genus split: <i>Monachus monachus</i> remains in <i>Monachus</i> , <i>M. schauinslandi</i> and <i>M. tropicalis</i> are placed in new genus <i>Neomonachus</i> .	Scheel, D.-M., Slater, G. J., Kolokotronis, S.-O., Potter, C. W., Rotstein, D. S., Tsangaras, K., Greenwood, A. D. & Helgen, K. M. 2014. Biogeography and taxonomy of extinct and endangered monk seals illuminated by ancient DNA and skull morphology. - ZooKeys 409: 1-33	App.I: <i>Monachus</i> spp. + <i>Neomonachus</i> spp.	List new name combinations <i>Neomonachus schauinslandi</i> (Matschie 1905) and <i>Neomonachus tropicalis</i> (Gray 1850), and list older names as synonyms
Mammalia: Primates: Aotidae	PRIMATES spp.	II	<i>Aotus hershkovitzi</i> Ramirez-Cerquera, 1983	Synonymization with <i>Aotus lemurinus</i> I. Geoffroy, 1846	Morales-Jiménez, A.L. & de la Torre, S. 2008. <i>Aotus lemurinus</i> . The IUCN Red List of Threatened Species 2008: e.T1808A7651803. http://dx.doi.org/10.2305/IUCN.UK.2008.RLTS.T1808A7651803.en ## Mittermeier et al. 2013	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	list <i>Aotus hershkovitzi</i> as synonym under <i>A. lemurinus</i>
Mammalia: Primates: Atelidae	<i>Alouatta coibensis</i> , <i>Alouatta palliata</i>	I	<i>Alouatta coibensis</i> Thomas, 1902, <i>Alouatta palliata</i> (Gray, 1849)	Synonymization with <i>Alouatta palliata</i> (Gray, 1849)	Ruiz-García, M., Cerrón, A., Sánchez-Castillo, S., Rueda-Zozaya, P., Pinedo-Castro, M., Gutierrez-Espeleta, G. & Shostell, J. M. 2017. Phylogeography of the Mantled Howler Monkey (<i>Alouatta palliata</i> ; Atelidae, Primates) across its geographical range by means of mitochondrial genetic analyses and new insights about the phylogeny of <i>Alouatta</i> . - Folia Primatologica 88: 421-454	App. I: Delete name <i>Alouatta coibensis</i>	list <i>Alouatta coibensis</i> as synonym under <i>Alouatta palliata</i> [1]
Mammalia: Primates: Cebidae	PRIMATES spp.	II	<i>Cebus albifrons</i> Humboldt, 1812	Recognition of <i>Cebus aequatorialis</i> J. A. Allen, 1914 as valid species	Boubli, J. P., Rylands, A. B., Farias, I., Alfaro, M. and Lynch Alfaro, J. 2012. <i>Cebus</i> phylogenetic relationships: a preliminary reassessment of the diversity of the untufted capuchin monkeys. - American Journal of Primatology 74 (4): 381-393	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Cebus aequatorialis</i> J. A. Allen, 1914 as valid species
Mammalia: Primates: Cebidae	PRIMATES spp.	II	<i>Cebus albifrons</i> Humboldt, 1812	Recognition of <i>Cebus malitiosus</i> Elliot, 1909 as valid species	Boubli et al. (2012)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Cebus malitiosus</i> Elliot, 1909 as valid species

Mammals Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appendix / EU	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Cercocebus atys</i> (Audebert, 1797)	Species split: <i>Cercocebus lunulatus</i> (Temminck, 1853) considered a valid species	Mittermeier, R. A., Rylands, A. B. & Wilson, D. E. 2013. Handbook of the Mammals of the World: Volume 3 Primates. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Cercocebus lunulatus</i> (Temminck, 1853)
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Cercopithecus lhoesti</i> P. Sclater, 1899	Genus transfer, to <i>Allochocebus lhoesti</i> (P. Sclater, 1899)	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Cercopithecus preussi</i> Matschie, 1898	Genus transfer, to <i>Allochocebus preussi</i> (Matschie, 1898)	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Cercopithecus solatus</i> Harrison, 1988	Genus transfer, to <i>Allochocebus solatus</i> (Harrison, 1988)	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Erythrocebus patas</i> (Schreber, 1775)	Species split: <i>Erythrocebus poliophaeus</i> (Reichenbach, 1862) considered a valid species	Gippoliti, S. 2017. On the taxonomy of Erythrocebus with a re-evaluation of <i>Erythrocebus poliophaeus</i> (Reichenbach, 1862) from the Blue Nile region of Sudan and Ethiopia. - Primate Conservation 31: 53-59	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Erythrocebus poliophaeus</i> (Reichenbach, 1862)
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, based on morphological differences: <i>Macaca leucogenys</i> Li, Zhao & Fan, 2015	Li, C., Zhao, C. & Fan, P. F. 2015. White- cheeked macaque (<i>Macaca leucogenys</i>): A new macaque species from Modog, southeastern Tibet. - American Journal of Primateology 77: 753-766	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Macaca leucogenys</i> Li, Zhao & Fan, 2015
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Papio cynocephalus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Species split: <i>Papio kindae</i> Lönnberg, 1919 considered a valid species	Mittermeier, R. A., Rylands, A. B. & Wilson, D. E. 2013. Handbook of the Mammals of the World: Volume 3 Primates. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Papio kindae</i> Lönnberg, 1919
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Ptilocolobus badius</i> (Kerr, 1792)	Species split: <i>Ptilocolobus temminckii</i> (Kuhl, 1820) considered a valid species	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Ptilocolobus temminckii</i> (Kuhl, 1820)
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Ptilocolobus badius</i> (Kerr, 1792)	Species split: <i>Ptilocolobus waldroneae</i> (Hayman, 1936) considered a valid species	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Ptilocolobus waldroneae</i> (Hayman, 1936)
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Ptilocolobus pennantii</i> (Waterhouse, 1838)	Species split: <i>Ptilocolobus bouvieri</i> de Rochebrune, 1887 considered a valid species	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Ptilocolobus bouvieri</i> de Rochebrune, 1887

Mammals Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appendix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mammalia: Primates: Cercopithecidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Ptilocolobus pennantii</i> (Waterhouse, 1838)	Species split: <i>Ptilocolobus epieni</i> (Grubb & Powell, 1999) considered a valid species	Mittermeier <i>et al.</i> (2013)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Ptilocolobus epieni</i> (Grubb & Powell, 1999)
Mammalia: Primates: Cheirogaleidae	Cheirogaleidae spp.	I/A	N/A	New species, based on genetic and morphological differences: <i>Cheirogaleus andysabini</i> Lei, McLain, Frasier, Taylor, Bailey, Engberg, Ginter, Nash, Randriamampionona, Groves, Mittermeier & Louis Jr, 2015	Lei, R., McLain, A. T., Frasier, C. L., Taylor, J. M., Bailey, C. A., Engberg, S. E., Ginter, A. L., Nash, S. D., Randriamampionona, R., Groves, C. P., Mittermeier, R. A. & Louis, Jr., E. E. 2015. A new species in the genus <i>Cheirogaleus</i> (Cheirogaleidae). - Primate Conservation 29 (2): 1–12	None: part of Cheirogaleidae spp.	Add <i>Cheirogaleus andysabini</i> Lei, McLain, Frasier, Taylor, Bailey, Engberg, Ginter, Nash, Randriamampionona, Groves, Mittermeier & Louis Jr, 2015
Mammalia: Primates: Cheirogaleidae	Cheirogaleidae spp.	I/A	N/A	New species, based on genetic and morphological differences: <i>Cheirogaleus grovesi</i> McLain, Lei, Frasier, Taylor, Bailey, Robertson, Nash, Randriamanana, Mittermeier & Louis Jr, 2017	McLain, A. T., Lei, R., Frasier, C. L., Taylor, J. M., Bailey, C. A., Robertson, B. A. D., Nash, S. D., Randriamanana, J. C., Mittermeier, R. A. & Louis, Jr., E. E. 2017. A new <i>Cheirogaleus</i> (Cheirogaleidae: <i>Cheirogaleus crossleyi</i> group) species from southeastern Madagascar. - Primate Conservation 31: 27–36	None: part of Cheirogaleidae spp.	Add <i>Cheirogaleus grovesi</i> McLain, Lei, Frasier, Taylor, Bailey, Robertson, Nash, Randriamanana, Mittermeier & Louis Jr, 2017
Mammalia: Primates: Cheirogaleidae	Cheirogaleidae spp.	I/A	N/A	New species, based on genetic and morphometric differences: <i>Cheirogaleus shethi</i> Frasier, Lei, McLain, Taylor, Bailey, Ginter, Nash, Randriamampionona, Groves, Mittermeier & Louis Jr, 2016	Frasier, C.L., Lei, R., McLain, A.T., Taylor, J.M., Bailey, C.A., Ginter, A.L., Nash, S.D., Randriamampionona, R., Groves, C.P., Mittermeier, R.A. & Louis Jr., E.E. 2016. A New Species of Dwarf Lemur (Cheirogaleidae: <i>Cheirogaleus medius</i> Group) from the Ankarana and Andrafiarana-Andavakoera Massifs, Madagascar. Primate Conservation 2016 (30): 59–72.	None: part of Cheirogaleidae spp.	Add <i>Cheirogaleus shethi</i> Frasier, Lei, McLain, Taylor, Bailey, Ginter, Nash, Randriamampionona, Groves, Mittermeier & Louis Jr, 2016
Mammalia: Primates: Cheirogaleidae	Cheirogaleidae spp.	I/A	N/A	New species, based mainly on genetic data but supported by morphological differences: <i>Microcebus boraha</i> Hotaling, Foley, Lawrence, Bocanegra, Blanco, Rasoloarison, Kappeler, Barrett, Yoder & Weisrock, 2016	Hotaling, S., Foley, M. E., Lawrence, N. M. Bocanegra, J. Blanco, M. B., Rasoloarison, R., Kappeler, P. M., Barrett, M. A., Yoder, A. D. & Weisrock, D. W. 2016. Species discovery and validation in a cryptic radiation of endangered primates: coalescent-based species delimitation in Madagascar's mouse lemurs. - Molecular Ecology 25: 2029–2045	None: part of Cheirogaleidae spp.	Add <i>Microcebus boraha</i> Hotaling, Foley, Lawrence, Bocanegra, Blanco, Rasoloarison, Kappeler, Barrett, Yoder & Weisrock, 2016
Mammalia: Primates: Cheirogaleidae	Cheirogaleidae spp.	I/A	N/A	New species, based on genetic differences: <i>Microcebus ganzhorni</i> Hotaling, Foley, Lawrence, Bocanegra, Blanco, Rasoloarison, Kappeler, Barrett, Yoder & Weisrock, 2016	Hotaling <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of Cheirogaleidae spp.	Add <i>Microcebus ganzhorni</i> Hotaling, Foley, Lawrence, Bocanegra, Blanco, Rasoloarison, Kappeler, Barrett, Yoder & Weisrock, 2016

Mammals Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appendix / EU	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mammalia: Primates: Cheirogaleidae	Cheirogaleidae spp.	II/A	N/A	New species, based mainly on genetic data but supported by morphological differences: <i>Microcebus manitatra</i> Hotaling, Foley, Lawrence, Bocanegra, Blanco, Rasoloarison, Kappeler, Barrett, Yoder & Weisrock, 2016	Hotaling <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of Cheirogaleidae spp.	Add <i>Microcebus manitatra</i> Hotaling, Foley, Lawrence, Bocanegra, Blanco, Rasoloarison, Kappeler, Barrett, Yoder & Weisrock, 2016
Mammalia: Primates: Galagidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Galago granti</i> Thomas & Wroughton, 1907	<i>Genus transfer, to Paragalago granti</i> (Thomas & Wroughton, 1907)	Masters, J. C., Génin, F., Couette, S., Groves, C. P., Nash, S. D., Delpero, M. & Pozzi, L. 2017. A new genus for the eastern dwarf galagos (Primates: Galagidae). - Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society 181 (1): 229–241. https://doi.org/10.1093/zoolinnean/zlw028	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Galagidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Galago orinus</i> Lawrence & Washburn, 1936	<i>Genus transfer, to Paragalago orinus</i> (Lawrence & Washburn, 1936)	Masters <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Galagidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Galago rondoensis</i> (Honest, 1997)	<i>Genus transfer, to Paragalago rondoensis</i> (Honest, 1997)	Masters <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Galagidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Galago zanzibaricus</i> Matschie, 1893	<i>Genus transfer, to Paragalago zanzibaricus</i> (Matschie, 1893)	Masters <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Galagidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Galago zanzibaricus</i> Matschie, 1893	Species split: <i>Paragalago cocos</i> (Heller, 1912) considered a valid species, and genus transfer	Masters <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Paragalago cocos</i> , list <i>Galago cocos</i> as a synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Galagidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Galagoides kumbirensis</i> Svensson, Bersacola, Mills, Munds, Nijman, Perkin, Masters, Couette, Nekaris & Bearder, 2017, based on morphological and vocal data	Svensson, M.S., E. Bersacola, M.S.L. Mills, R.A. Munds, Nijman, A. Perkin, J.C. Masters, S. Couette, K.A. Nekaris, & S.K. Bearder. 2017. A giant among dwarfs: a new species of galago (Primates: Galagidae) from Angola. Am. J. Phys. Anthropol. 163 (1): 30-43. doi: 10.1002/ajpa.23175	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Galagoides kumbirensis</i> Svensson, Bersacola, Mills, Munds, Nijman, Perkin, Masters, Couette, Nekaris & Bearder, 2017

Mammals Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appendix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mammalia: Primates: Hominidae	<i>Pongo abelii</i>	IIA	<i>Pongo abelii</i> Lesson 1827	Species split: <i>Pongo tapanuliensis</i> Nurcahyo, Meijaard, Nowak, Fredriksson & Groves, in Nater et al., 2017 described as distinct from <i>Pongo abelii</i>	Nater, A., Greminger, M. P., Nurcahyo, A., Nowak, M. G., de Manuel Montero, M., Desai, T., Groves, C. P., Pybus, M., Sonay, T. B., Roos, C., Lameira, A. R., Wich, S.A., Askew, J., Davila-Ross, M., Fredriksson, G. M., de Valles, G., Casals, F., Prado-Martinez, J., Goossens, B., Verschoor, E. J., Warren, K. S., Singleton, I., Marques, D. A., Pamungkas, J., Perwitasari-Farajallah, D., Rianti, P., Tuuga, A., Gut, I. G., Gut, M., Orozco-terWengel, P., van Schaik, C. P., Bertranpetit, J., Anisimova, M., Scally, A., Marques-Bonet, T., Meijaard, E. & Krützen, M. 2017. Morphometric, behavioural, and genomic evidence for a new orangutan species. - Current Biology 27: DOI: 10.1016/j.cub.2017.09.047	App. I: add <i>Pongo tapanuliensis</i>	Add <i>Pongo tapanuliensis</i> Nurcahyo, Meijaard, Nowak, Fredriksson & Groves, 2017
Mammalia: Primates: Hylobatidae	Hylobatidae spp.	IIA	N/A	New species: <i>Hoolock tianxing</i> Fan, He, Chen, Ortiz, Zhang, Zhao, Li, Zhang, Kimock, Wang, Groves, Turvey, Roos, Helgen & Jiang, 2016, based on genetic and morphological data	Fan, P.-F., He, K., Chen, X., Ortiz, A., Zgang, B., Zhao, C., Li, Y.-Q., Zhang, H.-B., Kimock, C., Wang, W.-Z., Groves, C., Turvey, S. T., Roos, C., Helgen, K. M. & Jiang, X.-L. 2016. Description of a new species of Hoolock gibbon (Primates: Hylobatidae) based on integrative taxonomy. – American Journal of Primatology 79: e22631	None: part of Hylobatidae spp.	Add <i>Hoolock tianxing</i> Fan, He, Chen, Ortiz, Zhang, Zhao, Li, Zhang, Kimock, Wang, Groves, Turvey, Roos, Helgen & Jiang, 2016
Mammalia: Primates: Hylobatidae	Hylobatidae spp.	IIA	<i>Hylobates muelleri</i> Martin, 1841	Species split: <i>Hylobates abbotti</i> Kloss, 1929 considered a valid species distinct from <i>H. muelleri</i>	Mittermeier, R. A., Rylands, A. B. & Wilson, D. E. 2013. Handbook of the Mammals of the World: Volume 3 Primates. Lynx Edicions, Barcelona	None: part of Hylobatidae spp.	Add <i>Hylobates abbotti</i> Kloss, 1929
Mammalia: Primates: Hylobatidae	Hylobatidae spp.	IIA	<i>Hylobates muelleri</i> Martin, 1841	Species split: <i>Hylobates funereus</i> I. Geoffroy, 1850 considered a valid species distinct from <i>H. muelleri</i>	Mittermeier et al. 2013	None: part of Hylobatidae spp.	Add <i>Hylobates funereus</i> I. Geoffroy, 1850
Mammalia: Primates: Indriidae	Indriidae spp.	IIA	<i>Propithecus diadema</i> Bennett, 1832	Species split: <i>Propithecus candidus</i> A. Grandidier, 1871 considered a valid species	Mittermeier et al. 2013	None: part of Indriidae spp.	Add <i>Propithecus candidus</i> A. Grandidier, 1871
Mammalia: Primates: Indriidae	Indriidae spp.	IIA	<i>Propithecus verreauxi</i> A. Grandidier, 1867	Species split: <i>Propithecus coronatus</i> Milne-Edwards, 1871 considered a valid species	Mittermeier et al. 2013	None: part of Indriidae spp.	Add <i>Propithecus coronatus</i> Milne-Edwards, 1871
Mammalia: Primates: Lemuriidae	Lemuriidae spp.	IIA	<i>Eulemur macaco</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Species split: <i>Eulemur flavifrons</i> (Gray, 1867) considered a valid species	Mittermeier et al. 2013	None: part of Lemuriidae spp.	Add <i>Eulemur flavifrons</i> (Gray, 1867)
Mammalia: Primates: Lorisidae	<i>Nycticebus</i> spp.	IIA	<i>Nycticebus coucang</i> (Boddaert, 1785)	Species split: <i>Nycticebus javanicus</i> É. Geoffroy, 1812 considered a valid species	Mittermeier et al. 2013	None: part of <i>Nycticebus</i> spp.	Add <i>Nycticebus javanicus</i> É. Geoffroy, 1812

Mammals Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appendix / EU	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus aureipalatii</i> Wallace, Gómez, A. Felton & M. Felton, 2006	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus aureipalatii</i> (Wallace, Gómez, A. Felton & M. Felton, 2006)	Byrne, H., Rylands, A. B., Cameiro, J. C., Alfaro, J. W. L., Bertuol, F., da Silva, M. N. F., Messias, M., Groves, C. P., Mittermeier, R. A., Farias, I., Hrbek, T., Schneider, H., Sampaio, I. & Boubli, J. P. 2016. Phylogenetic relationships of the New World titi monkeys (<i>Callicebus</i>): first appraisal of taxonomy based on molecular evidence. - <i>Frontiers in Zoology</i> 13 (10): 1-25. https://doi.org/10.1186/s12983-016-0142-4	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus baptista</i> Lönnberg, 1939	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus baptista</i> (Lönnberg, 1939)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus bernhardi</i> van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus bernhardi</i> (van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus brunneus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus brunneus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus caligatus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus caligatus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus caquetensis</i> Defler, Bueno & Garcia, 2010	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus caquetensis</i> (Defler, Bueno & Garcia, 2010)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus cinerascens</i> (Spix, 1823)	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus cinerascens</i> (Spix, 1823)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus cupreus</i> (Spix, 1823)	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus cupreus</i> (Spix, 1823)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus cupreus</i> (Spix, 1823)	Species split: <i>Callicebus toppini</i> Thomas, 1914 considered a valid species based on morphological data (V&T-A 2015; B& 2016) and transferred to genus <i>Plecturocebus</i> (B& 2016)	Vermeer, J. & Tello-Alvarado, J. C. 2015. The distribution and taxonomy of titi monkeys (<i>Callicebus</i>) in Central and Southern Peru, with the description of a new species. - <i>Primate Conservation</i> 29: 1–21 ## Byrne <i>et al.</i> , 2016	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Callicebus toppini</i> or <i>Plecturocebus toppini</i> as valid species
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus discolor</i> (I. Geoffroy & Deville, 1848)	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus discolor</i> (I. Geoffroy & Deville, 1848)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym

Mammals Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appendix / EU	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus donacophilus</i> (d'Orbigny, 1836)	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus donacophilus</i> (d'Orbigny, 1836)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus dubius</i> Hershkovitz, 1988	Synonymisation of <i>Callicebus dubius</i> under <i>Plecturocebus caligatus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	List <i>Callicebus dubius</i> as a synonym of <i>P. caligatus</i>
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus hoffmannsi</i> Thomas, 1908	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus hoffmannsi</i> (Thomas, 1908)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus lucifer</i> Thomas, 1914	Genus transfer, to <i>Cheracebus lucifer</i> (Thomas, 1914)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus lugens</i> (Humboldt, 1811)	Genus transfer, to <i>Cheracebus lugens</i> (Humboldt, 1811)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus medemi</i> Hershkovitz, 1963	Genus transfer, to <i>Cheracebus medemi</i> (Hershkovitz, 1963)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus miltoni</i> Dalponte, Silva & Silva-Júnior, 2014	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus miltoni</i> (Dalponte, Silva & Silva-Júnior, 2014)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus modestus</i> Lönnerberg, 1939	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus modestus</i> (Lönnerberg, 1939)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus moloch</i> (Hoffmannsegg, 1807)	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus moloch</i> (Hoffmannsegg, 1807)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus oenanthe</i> Thomas, 1924	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus oenanthe</i> (Thomas, 1924)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus olallae</i> Lönnerberg, 1939	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus olallae</i> (Lönnerberg, 1939)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus ornatus</i> (Gray, 1866)	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus ornatus</i> (Gray, 1866)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus pallascens</i> Thomas, 1907	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus pallascens</i> (Thomas, 1907)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus purinus</i> Thomas, 1927	Genus transfer, to <i>Cheracebus purinus</i> (Thomas, 1927)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus regulus</i> Thomas, 1927	Genus transfer, to <i>Cheracebus regulus</i> (Thomas, 1927)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym

Mammals Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appendix / EU	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus stephennashi</i> van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus stephennashi</i> (van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym -- but see next line
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus stephennashi</i> van Roosmalen, van Roosmalen & Mittermeier, 2002	Synonymisation of <i>Callicebus stephennashi</i> under <i>C. caligatus</i> (Wagner, 1842)	Serrano-Villavicencio, J. E., Vendramel, R. L. & Garbino, G. S. T. 2017. Species, subspecies, or color morphs? Reconsidering the taxonomy of <i>Callicebus</i> Thomas, 1903 in the Purus–Madeira interfluvium. - <i>Primates</i> 58: 159- 167	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	List <i>C. stephennashi</i> as synonym under <i>C. caligatus</i> or <i>Plecturocebus caligatus</i>
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus torquatus</i> (Hoffmannsegg, 1807)	Genus transfer, to <i>Cheracebus torquatus</i> (Hoffmannsegg, 1807)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, based on morphological data: <i>Callicebus urubambensis</i> Vermeer & Tello-Alvarado, 2015	Vermeer, J. & Tello-Alvarado, J. C. 2015. The distribution and taxonomy of titi monkeys (<i>Callicebus</i>) in Central and Southern Peru, with the description of a new species. - <i>Primate Conservation</i> 29: 1–21 ## Byrne <i>et al.</i> , 2016	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Callicebus urubambensis</i> Vermeer & Tello-Alvarado, 2015 -- but see next line for genus transfer
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	N/A	Genus transfer of <i>Callicebus urubambensis</i> to <i>Plecturocebus urubambensis</i> (Vermeer & Tello- Alvarado, 2015)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Plecturocebus urubambensis</i> (Vermeer & Tello-Alvarado, 2015)
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	<i>Callicebus vieirai</i> Gualda-Barros, Nascimento & Amaral, 2012	Genus transfer, to <i>Plecturocebus vieirai</i> (Gualda-Barros, Nascimento & Amaral, 2012)	Byrne <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Mammalia: Primates: Pitheciidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, based on morphological and genetic data: <i>Plecturocebus grovesi</i> Boubli, Byrne, Silva, Silva-Júnior, Araújo, Bertuol, Gonçalves, de Melo, Rylands, Mittermeier, Silva, Nash, Canale, Alencar, Rossi, Carneiro, Sampaio, Farias, Schneider & Hrbek, 2018	Boubli, J. P., Byrne, H., da Silva, M. N. F., Silva- Júnior, J., Araújo, R. C., Bertuol, F., Gonçalves, J., de Melo, F. R., Rylands, A. B., Mittermeier, R. A., Silva, F. E., Nash, S. D., Canale, G., Alencar, R. de M., Rossi, R. V., Carneiro, J., Sampaio, I., Farias, I. P., Schneider, H. & Hrbek, T. 2018. On a new species of titi monkey (Primates: <i>Plecturocebus</i> Byrne <i>et al.</i> , 2016), from Alta Floresta, southern Amazon, Brazil. - <i>Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution</i> 132: 117-137	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Plecturocebus grovesi</i> Boubli, Byrne, Silva, Silva- Júnior, Araújo, Bertuol, Gonçalves, de Melo, Rylands, Mittermeier, Silva, Nash, Canale, Alencar, Rossi, Carneiro, Sampaio, Farias, Schneider & Hrbek, 2018
Mammalia: Primates: Tarsiidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, based on morphological, genetic and vocal data: <i>Tarsius spectrumgurskyae</i> Shekelle, Groves, Maryanto & Mittermeier, 2017	Shekelle, M., Groves, C. P., Maryanto, I. & Mittermeier, R. A. 2017. Two new tarsier species (Tarsiidae, Primates) and the biogeography of Sulawesi, Indonesia. - <i>Primate Conservation</i> 31: 61-70	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Tarsius spectrumgurskyae</i> Shekelle, Groves, Maryanto & Mittermeier, 2017

Mammals Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appendix / EU	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mammalia: Primates: Tarsiidae	PRIMATES spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, based on morphological, genetic and vocal data: <i>Tarsius supriatnai</i> Shekelle, Groves, Maryanto & Mittermeier, 2017	Shekelle <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of PRIMATES spp.	Add <i>Tarsius supriatnai</i> Shekelle, Groves, Maryanto & Mittermeier, 2017

Annex 5B to AC31 Doc. 37 Nomenclature document – proposed changes in the published literature concerning nomenclature of CITES-listed birds.

Note: this annex table must be read in conjunction with Tables 1 and 3 of the Consultant's report on bird taxonomy and nomenclature (Annex 5 to the CoP18 Doc. 99 Nomenclature document). See document AC30 Doc. 32 Annex 2 for full references to literature cited and explanation of symbols used in this table.

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
AVES					
ANSERIFORMES					
ANATIDAE					
<i>Anas chlorotis</i> G. R. Gray, 1845	II/B	<	<i>Anas aucklandica</i> (G. R. Gray, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Anas nesiotis</i> (J. H. Fleming, 1935)	II/B	<	<i>Anas aucklandica</i> (G. R. Gray, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Anas querquedula</i> Linnaeus, 1758	-/A	→	<i>Spatula querquedula</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), el Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Branta canadensis leucopareia</i> (von Brandt, 1836)	II/B	>	<i>Branta hutchinsii leucopareia</i> (von Brandt, 1836)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split and subspecies transfer
<i>Sarkidiornis melanotos</i> (Pennant, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Sarkidiornis sylvicola</i> H. & R. von Ihering, 1907	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
APODIFORMES					
TROCHILIDAE					
<i>Aglaiocercus kingi</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Aglaiocercus kingii</i> (Lesson, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Aglaiocercus kingi</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Aglaiocercus berlepschi</i> (E. Hartert, 1898)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Amazilia alfaroana</i> Underwood, 1896	II/B	<	<i>Amazilia cyanifrons</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Amazilia alticola</i> Gould, 1860	II/B	<	<i>Amazilia amazilia</i> (Lesson & Garnot, 1827)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Amazilia amabilis</i> (Gould, 1853)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia decora</i> (Salvin, 1891)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Amazilia cupreicauda</i> Salvin & Godman, 1884	II/B	<	<i>Amazilia viridigaster</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Amazilia lactea</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia bartletti</i> (Gould, 1866)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Amazilia rondoniae</i> Ruschi, 1982	II/B	<	<i>Amazilia versicolor</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Amazilia saucerrottei</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia hoffmanni</i> (Cabanis & Heine, 1860)	Jiménez & Ornelas (2016), McGuire <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species split (spelling correction to <i>Amazilia saucerrottei</i>)
<i>Amazilia viridifrons</i> (Elliot, 1871)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia wagneri</i> A. R. Phillips, 1966	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Anthocephala floriceps</i> (Gould, 1854)	II/B	>	<i>Anthocephala berlepschi</i> Salvin, 1893	Lozano-Jamarillo <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species split
<i>Anthracothorax dominicus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II/B	>	<i>Anthracothorax aurulentus</i> (Audebert & Vieillot, 1801)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Anthracothorax prevostii iridescens</i> (Gould, 1861)	II/B	=	<i>Anthracothorax nigricollis iridescens</i> (Gould, 1861)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Anthracothorax recurvirostris</i> (Swainson, 1822)	II/B	→	<i>Avocettula recurvirostris</i> (Swainson, 1822)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Basilinna leucotis</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	II/B	→	<i>Hylocharis leucotis</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change, but not accepted by Hernández-Baños <i>et al.</i> (2014)
<i>Basilinna xantusii</i> (Lawrence, 1861)	II/B	→	<i>Hylocharis xantusii</i> (Lawrence, 1861)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change, but not accepted by Hernández-Baños <i>et al.</i> (2014)
<i>Calliphlox evelynae</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	II/B	>	<i>Calliphlox lyrura</i> (Gould, 1869)	Feo <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Campylopterus calcirupicola</i> Lopes, Ferreira de Vasconcelos & Gonzaga, 2017	Lopes <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Campylopterus curvipennis</i> (Deppe, 1830)	II/B	>	<i>Campylopterus excellens</i> (Wetmore, 1941)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split
<i>Campylopterus cuvierii</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Phaeochroa cuvierii</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Campylopterus largipennis</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Campylopterus diamantinensis</i> Ruschi, 1963	Lopes <i>et al.</i> (2017)	Species split
<i>Campylopterus largipennis</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Campylopterus obscurus</i> Gould, 1848	Lopes <i>et al.</i> (2017)	Species split. Note that it would include <i>aequatorialis</i> Gould, 1861 as a subspecies
<i>Chaetocercus mulsanti</i> (Bourcier, 1842)	II/B	=	<i>Chaetocercus mulsant</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling and date correction
<i>Chlorostilbon alice</i> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1848)	II/B	<	<i>Chlorostilbon poortmani</i> (Bourcier, 1843, 1840)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Chlorostilbon mellisugus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Chlorostilbon gibsoni</i> (Fraser, 1840)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Chlorostilbon mellisugus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Chlorostilbon melanorhynchus</i> Gould, 1860	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Chlorostilbon notatus</i> (Reich, 1795)	II/B	→	<i>Chlorestes notata</i> (Reich, 1793)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Coeligena bonapartei</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena consita</i> Wetmore & Phelps, Jr, 1952	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Coeligena bonapartei</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena eos</i> (Gould, 1848)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Coeligena bonapartei</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena orina</i> Wetmore, 1953	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Coeligena torquata</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena conradii</i> (Bourcier, 1840)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Coeligena torquata</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena eisenmanni</i> Weske, 1985	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coeligena torquata</i> (Boissonneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena inca</i> (Gould, 1852)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coeligena violifer</i> (Gould, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena albicaudata</i> Schuchmann & Züchner, 1998	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coeligena violifer</i> (Gould, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena dichroua</i> (Taczanowski, 1874)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coeligena violifer</i> (Gould, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Coeligena osculans</i> (Gould, 1871)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Colibri thalassinus</i> (Swainson, 1827)	II/B	>	<i>Colibri cyanotus</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Remsen <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Cyananthus latirostris</i> Swainson, 1827	II/B	>	<i>Cyananthus doubledayi</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyananthus latirostris</i> Swainson, 1827	II/B	>	<i>Cyananthus lawrencei</i> (Berlepsch, 1887)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Damophila julie</i> (Bourcier, 1842)	II/B	→	<i>Juliamyia julie</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Eriocnemis alinae</i> (Bourcier, 1842)	II/B	=	<i>Eriocnemis aline</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling and date correction
<i>Eriocnemis luciani</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	II/B	>	<i>Eriocnemis sapphiropygia</i> Taczanowski, 1874	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Eugenes fulgens</i> (Swainson, 1827)	II/B	>	<i>Eugenes spectabilis</i> (Lawrence, 1867)	Zamudio-Beltrán & Nernández-Baños (2015)	Species split
<i>Heliangelus amethysticollis</i> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II/B	>	<i>Heliangelus clarisse</i> (Longuemare, 1841)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015),	Species split
<i>Heliangelus amethysticollis</i> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II/B	>	<i>Heliangelus spencei</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015),	Species split
<i>Heliangelus zusii</i> Graves, 1993	II/B		Delete from CITES Checklist	Perez-Eman <i>et al.</i> (2017)	Known only from the type specimen, a recent molecular study has proved it to be a hybrid.
<i>Heliodoxa schreibersii</i> (Bourcier, 1847)	II/B	>	<i>Heliodoxa whitelyana</i> (Gould, 1872)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Hylocharis grayi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Amazilia grayi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Hylocharis grayi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Amazilia humboldtii</i> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Hylocharis grayi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Hylocharis humboldtii</i> (Bourcier & Mulsant, 1852)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Hylocharis sapphirina</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Amazilia sapphirina</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Lampornis castaneovertris</i> (Gould, 1851)	II/B	>	<i>Lampornis cinereicauda</i> (Lawrence, 1867)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Lophornis chalybeus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	II/B	>	<i>Lophornis verreauxii</i> Boucard, 1853	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ocreatus underwoodii</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Ocreatus addae</i> (Bourcier, 1846)	Schuchmann <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Ocreatus underwoodii</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Ocreatus annae</i> (Berlepsch & Stolzmann, 1894)	Schuchmann <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Ocreatus underwoodii</i> (Lesson, 1832)	II/B	>	<i>Ocreatus peruanus</i> (Gould, 1849)	Schuchmann <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Oreonympha nobilis</i> Gould, 1869	II/B	>	<i>Oreonympha albolimbata</i> Berlioz, 1938	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Oreotrochilus cyanolaemus</i> Sornoza-Molina, Freile, Nilsson, Krabbe & Bonaccorso, 2018	Sornoza-Molina <i>et al.</i> (2018)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
<i>Oreotrochilus estella</i> (d'Orbigny & Lafresnaye, 1838)	II/B	>	<i>Oreotrochilus stolzmanni</i> Salvin, 1895	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Collar & Salaman (2013)	Species split
<i>Oxypogon guerinii</i> (Boissoneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Oxypogon cyanolaemus</i> Salvin & Godman, 1880	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Collar & Salaman (2013)	Species split
<i>Oxypogon guerinii</i> (Boissoneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Oxypogon lindenii</i> (Parzudaki, 1845)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Collar & Salaman (2013)	Species split
<i>Oxypogon guerinii</i> (Boissoneau, 1840)	II/B	>	<i>Oxypogon stuebelii</i> (A. B. Meyer, 1884)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Collar & Salaman (2013)	Species split
<i>Phaethornis griseogularis</i> Gould, 1851	II/B	>	<i>Phaethornis porcellae</i> Carriker, 1935	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Phaethornis longirostris</i> (DeLattre, 1843)	II/B	>	<i>Phaethornis baroni</i> E. J. O. Hartert, 1897	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Phaethornis longirostris</i> (DeLattre, 1843)	II/B	>	<i>Phaethornis mexicanus</i> E. J. O. Hartert, 1897	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Sappho sparganura</i> (Shaw, 1812)	II/B	=	<i>Sappho sparganurus</i> (Shaw, 1812)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Schistes geoffroyi</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	II/B	>	<i>Schistes albogularis</i> Gould, 1852	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Stellula calliope</i> (Gould, 1847)	II/B	→	<i>Selasphorus calliope</i> (Gould, 1847)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Stephanoxis lalandi</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	II/B	>	<i>Stephanoxis loddigesii</i> (Gould, 1831)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Cavarzere <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species split
<i>Thalurania fannyi</i> (DeLattre & Bourcier, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Thalurania colombica</i> (Bourcier, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Threnetes niger</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Threnetes leucurus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Urochroa bougueri</i> (Bourcier, 1851)	II/B	>	<i>Urochroa leucura</i> Lawrence, 1864	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Urosticte benjamini</i> (Bourcier, 1851)	II/B	>	<i>Urosticte ruficrissa</i> Lawrence, 1864	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
CHARADRIIFORMES					
LARIDAE					
<i>Larus relictus</i> Lönnberg, 1931	I/A	→	<i>Ichthyaetus relictus</i> (Lönnberg, 1931)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
CICONIIFORMES					
PHOENICOPTERIDAE					
<i>Phoenicopterus ruber</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Phoenicopterus roseus</i> Pallas, 1811	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
COLUMBIFORMES					
COLUMBIDAE					
<i>Claravis godefrida</i> (Temminck, 1811)	-I/A	=	<i>Claravis geoffroyi</i> (Temminck, 1811)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Replacement name
<i>Goura scheepmakeri</i> Finsch, 1876	II/B	>	<i>Goura sclaterii</i> Salvadori, 1876	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Bruaux <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Species split
<i>Nesoenas mayeri</i> (Prévost, 1843)	III/C MU	→	<i>Streptopelia mayeri</i> (Prévost, 1843)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
CORACIIFORMES					
BUCEROTIDAE					
<i>Aceros cassidix</i> (Temminck, 1823)	II/B	→	<i>Rhyticeros cassidix</i> (Temminck, 1823)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aceros corrugatus</i> (Temminck, 1832)	II/B	→	<i>Rhabdotorhinus corrugatus</i> (Temminck, 1832)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aceros corrugatus</i> (Temminck, 1832)	II/B	→	<i>Rhyticeros corrugatus</i> (Temminck, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Aceros leucocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Rhabdotorhinus leucocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aceros leucocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Rhyticeros leucocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Aceros waldeni</i> (Sharpe, 1877)	II/B	→	<i>Rhabdotorhinus waldeni</i> (Sharpe, 1877)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aceros waldeni</i> (Sharpe, 1877)	II/B	→	<i>Rhyticeros waldeni</i> (Sharpe, 1877)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Anorrhinus tickelli</i> (Blyth, 1855)	II/B	→	<i>Ptilolaemus tickelli</i> (Blyth, 1855)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Anorrhinus tickelli</i> (Blyth, 1855)	II/B	>	<i>Anorrhinus austeni</i> Jerdon, 1872	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Anorrhinus tickelli</i> (Blyth, 1855)	II/B	>	<i>Ptilolaemus austeni</i> (Jerdon, 1872)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split
<i>Buceros hydrocorax</i> Linnaeus, 1766	II/B	>	<i>Buceros mindanensis</i> Tweeddale, 1877	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Penelopides exarhatus</i> (Temminck, 1823)	II/B	→	<i>Rhabdotorrhinus exarhatus</i> (Temminck, 1823)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Penelopides panini</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Penelopides affinis</i> Tweeddale, 1877	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Penelopides panini</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Penelopides manillae</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Penelopides panini</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Penelopides mindorensis</i> Steere, 1890	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
CUCULIFORMES					
MUSOPHAGIDAE					
<i>Tauraco porphyreolophus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	II/B	→	<i>Gallirex porphyreolophus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
FALCONIFORMES					
ACCIPITRIDAE					
<i>Accipiter cirrhocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	II/B	=	<i>Accipiter cirrocephalus</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Accipiter francesii</i> A. Smith, 1834	II/B	=	<i>Accipiter francesiae</i> A. Smith, 1834	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Accipiter hiogaster</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Accipiter novaehollandiae</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Accipiter sylvestris</i> Wallace, 1864	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Accipiter toussenelii</i> (J. & E. Verreaux & Des Murs, 1855)	II/B	<	<i>Accipiter tachiro</i> (Daudin, 1800)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Aquila clanga</i> Pallas, 1811	II/B	→	<i>Clanga clanga</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aquila hastata</i> (Lesson, 1831)	II/B	→	<i>Clanga hastata</i> (Lesson, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aquila pomarina</i> Brehm, 1831	II/B	→	<i>Clanga pomarina</i> (Brehm, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Asturina nitida</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	→	<i>Buteo nitidus</i> (Latham, 1790)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Asturina nitida</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	>	<i>Buteo plagiatus</i> (Schlegel, 1862)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Buteo albicaudatus</i> Vieillot, 1816	II/B	→	<i>Geranoaetus albicaudatus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Buteo buteo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Buteo japonicus</i> Temminck & Schlegel, 1844	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Buteo buteo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Buteo refectus</i> Portenko, 1935	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Buteo buteo bannermani</i> Swann, 1919	II/B	=	<i>Buteo rufinus bannermani</i> Swann, 1919	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Buteo leucorrhous</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	II/B	→	<i>Parabuteo leucorrhous</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Buteo magnirostris</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Rupornis magnirostris</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Buteo oreophilus</i> Hartert & Neumann, 1914	II/B	>	<i>Buteo trizonatus</i> Rudebeck, 1957	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Buteo poecilochrous</i> (J. H. Gurney, 1879)	II/B	<	<i>Geranoaetus polyosoma</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Buteo polyosoma</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	II/B	→	<i>Geranoaetus polyosoma</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1824)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Buteogallus anthracinus</i> (Deppe, 1830)	II/B	>	<i>Buteogallus gundlachii</i> (Cabanis, 1855)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Buteogallus subtilis</i> (Thayer & Bangs, 1905)	II/B	<	<i>Buteogallus anthracinus</i> (Deppe, 1830)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Chondrohierax uncinatus</i> (Temminck, 1822)	I/II,A/B	>	<i>Chondrohierax wilsonii</i> (Cassin, 1847)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Circus cyaneus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II/B	>	<i>Circus hudsonius</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Circus maillardi</i> J. Verreaux, 1862	II/B	>	<i>Circus macroscelus</i> A. Newton, 1863	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Circus spilonotus</i> Kaup, 1847	II/B	>	<i>Circus spilothorax</i> Salvadori & D'Albertis, 1876	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Gyps rueppellii</i> (A. E. Brehm, 1852)	II/B	=	<i>Gyps rueppellii</i> (A. E. Brehm, 1852)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Harpyhaliaetus coronatus</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	II/B	→	<i>Buteogallus coronatus</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Harpyhaliaetus solitarius</i> (von Tschudi, 1844)	II/B	→	<i>Buteogallus solitarius</i> (von Tschudi, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Hieraaetus fasciatus</i> (Vieillot, 1822)	II/B	→	<i>Aquila fasciata</i> (Vieillot, 1822)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Hieraaetus kienerii</i> (I. Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, 1835)	II/B	→	<i>Lophotriorchis kienerii</i> (de Sparre, 1835)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and author change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Hieraaetus morphnoides</i> (Gould, 1841, 1890)	II/B	>	<i>Hieraaetus weiskei</i> (Reichenow, 1900)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Hieraaetus spilogaster</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	→	<i>Aquila spilogaster</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ichthyophaga humilis</i> (Müller & Schlegel, 1841)	II/B	=	<i>Ichthyophaga humilis</i> (Müller & Schlegel, 1841)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	II/B	=	<i>Ichthyophaga ichthyaetus</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Ictinaetus malayensis</i> (Temminck, 1822)	II/B	=	<i>Ictinaetus malaiensis</i> (Temminck, 1822)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Leptodon cayanensis</i> (Latham, 1890)	II/B	>	<i>Leptodon forbesi</i> (Swann, 1922)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Leucopternis albicollis</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	→	<i>Pseudastur albicollis</i> (Latham, 1790)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis lacernulatus</i> (Temminck, 1827)	II/B	→	<i>Buteogallus lacernulatus</i> (Temminck, 1827)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis occidentalis</i> (Salvin, 1876)	II/B	→	<i>Pseudastur occidentalis</i> (Salvin, 1876)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis plumbeus</i> Salvin, 1872	II/B	→	<i>Cryptoleucopteryx plumbea</i> (Salvin, 1872)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis polionotus</i> (Kaup, 1847)	II/B	→	<i>Pseudastur polionotus</i> (Kaup, 1847)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis princeps</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1865)	II/B	→	<i>Morphnarchus princeps</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1865)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Leucopternis schistaceus</i> (Sundevall, 1851)	II/B	→	<i>Buteogallus schistaceus</i> (Sundevall, 1850)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Oroaetus isidori</i> (Des Murs, 1845)	II/B	→	<i>Spizaetus isidori</i> (Des Murs, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Pernis celebensis</i> Wallace, 1868	II/B	>	<i>Pernis steerei</i> W. L. Sclater, 1919	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Rostrhamus hamatus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	II/B	→	<i>Helicolestes hamatus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Spilornis cheela</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	>	<i>Spilornis holospilus</i> (Vigors, 1831)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus africanus</i> (Cassin, 1865)	II/B	→	<i>Aquila africana</i> (Cassin, 1865)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus alboniger</i> (Blyth, 1845)	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus alboniger</i> (Blyth, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus bartelsi</i> Stresemann, 1924	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus bartelsi</i> (Stresemann, 1924)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus cirrhatus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus cirrhatus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus cirrhatus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Nisaetus floris</i> (E. J. O. Hartert, 1898)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus lanceolatus</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844)	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus lanceolatus</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus nanus</i> Wallace, 1868	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus nanus</i> (Wallace, 1868)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus nipalensis</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus nipalensis</i> Hodgson, 1836	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus philippensis</i> Gould, 1863	II/B	→	<i>Nisaetus philippensis</i> (Gould, 1863)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizaetus philippensis</i> Gould, 1863	II/B	>	<i>Nisaetus pinskeri</i> (Preleuthner & Gamauf, 1998)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Spizastur melanoleucus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Spizaetus melanoleucus</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Torgos tracheliotus</i> (J. R. Forster, 1791)	II/B	=	<i>Torgos tracheliotus</i> (J. R. Forster, 1796)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling and date correction
FALCONIDAE					
<i>Falco chicquera</i> Daudin, 1800	II/B	>	<i>Falco ruficollis</i> Swainson, 1837	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Falco pelegrinoides</i> Temminck, 1829	I/A	<	<i>Falco peregrinus</i> Tunstall, 1771	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Milvago chimango</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Phalcoboenus chimango</i> (Vieillot, 1816)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
GALLIFORMES					
PHASIANIDAE					
<i>Crossoptilon crossoptilon</i> (Hodgson, 1838)	I/A	>	<i>Crossoptilon harmani</i> Elwes, 1881	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Lophura hatinhensis</i> Vo Quy, 1975	-/B	<	<i>Lophura edwardsi</i> (Oustalet, 1896)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Polyplectron bicalcaratum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Polyplectron katsumatae</i> Rothschild, 1906	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
GRUIFORMES					
GRUIDAE					
<i>Anthropoides paradiseus</i> (A. A. H. Lichtenstein, 1793)	II/B	→	<i>Grus paradisea</i> (A. A. H. Lichtenstein, 1793)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Anthropoides virgo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Grus virgo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Buggeranus carunculatus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)	II/B	→	<i>Grus carunculata</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1789)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Grus antigone</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Antigone antigone</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Grus canadensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Antigone canadensis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Grus canadensis nesiototes</i> Bangs & Zappey, 1905	I/A	→	<i>Antigone canadensis nesiototes</i> (Bangs & Zappey, 1905)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Grus canadensis pulla</i> Aldrich, 1972	I/A	→	<i>Antigone canadensis pulla</i> (Aldrich, 1972)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Grus leucogeranus</i> Pallas, 1773	II/B	→	<i>Leucogeranus leucogeranus</i> (Pallas, 1773)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Grus rubicunda</i> (Perry, 1810)	II/B	→	<i>Antigone rubicunda</i> (Perry, 1810)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Grus vipio</i> Pallas, 1811	II/B	→	<i>Antigone vipio</i> (Pallas, 1811)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
OTIDIDAE					
<i>Eupodotis humilis</i> (Blyth, 1856)	II/B	→	<i>Heterotetrax humilis</i> (Blyth, 1856)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Eupodotis rueppellii</i> (Wahlberg, 1856)	II/B	→	<i>Heterotetrax rueppellii</i> (Wahlberg, 1856)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and spelling correction

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Eupodotis vigorsii</i> (A. Smith, 1831)	II/B	→	<i>Heterotetrax vigorsii</i> (A. Smith, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Neotis denhami</i> (Children, 1826)	II/B	→	<i>Ardeotis denhami</i> (Children & Vigors, 1826)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change and author correction
<i>Neotis heuglinii</i> (Hartlaub, 1859)	II/B	→	<i>Ardeotis heuglinii</i> (Hartlaub, 1859)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Neotis ludwigii</i> (Rüppell, 1837)	II/B	→	<i>Ardeotis ludwigii</i> (Rüppell, 1837)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Neotis nuba</i> (Cretzschmar, 1826)	II/B	→	<i>Ardeotis nuba</i> (Cretzschmar, 1826)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
RALLIDAE					
<i>Gallirallus sylvestris</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1870)	II/B	→	<i>Hypotaenidia sylvestris</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1870)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
PASSERIFORMES					
FRINGILLIDAE					
<i>Carduelis cucullata</i> Swainson, 1820	I/A	→	<i>Spinus cucullatus</i> (Swainson, 1820)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Carduelis yarrellii</i> (Audubon, 1839)	II/B	→	<i>Spinus yarrellii</i> (Audubon, 1839)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
MUSCICAPIDAE					
<i>Garrulax taewanus</i> Swinhoe, 1859	II/B	<	<i>Garrulax canorus taewanus</i> Swinhoe, 1859	Dickinson & Christidis (2014)	Species lump
PARADISAEIDAE					
<i>Diphyllodes magnificus</i> (J. R. Forster, 1781)	II/B	→	<i>Cicinnurus magnificus</i> (J. R. Forster, 1781)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Diphyllodes respublica</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	→	<i>Cicinnurus respublica</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Epimachus fastuosus</i> (Hermann, 1783)	II/B	=	<i>Epimachus fastosus</i> (Hermann, 1783)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Spelling correction
<i>Lycocorax pyrrhopterus</i> (Bonaparte, 1851)	II/B	>	<i>Lycocorax obiensis</i> Bernstein, 1865	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Melampitta gigantea</i> (Rothschild, 1899)	II/B	→	<i>Megalampitta gigantea</i> (Rothschild, 1899)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Paradigalla brevicauda</i> Rothschild & Hartert, 1911	II/B	→	<i>Astrapia brevicauda</i> (Rothschild & Hartert, 1911)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014)	Generic change
<i>Paradigalla carunculata</i> Lesson, 1835	II/B	→	<i>Astrapia carunculata</i> (Lesson, 1835)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Paradisaea rudolphi</i> (Finsch, 1885)	II/B	→	<i>Paradisornis rudolphi</i> Finsch & A. B. Mayer, 1885	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Parotia carolae</i> A. B. Meyer, 1894	II/B	>	<i>Parotia berlepschi</i> O. Kleinschmidt, 1897	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Ptiloris intercedens</i> Sharpe, 1882	II/B	→	<i>Lophorina intercedens</i> (Sharpe, 1882)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Ptiloris magnificus</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	II/B	→	<i>Lophorina magnifica</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Ptiloris paradiseus</i> Swainson, 1825	II/B	→	<i>Lophorina paradisea</i> (Swainson, 1825)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Ptiloris victoriae</i> Gould, 1850	II/B	→	<i>Lophorina victoriae</i> (Gould, 1850)	Dickinson & Christidis (2014), del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
PITTIDAE					
<i>Pitta guajana</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	→	<i>Hydrornis guajana</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Pitta guajana</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Hydrornis irena</i> (Temminck, 1836)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Pitta guajana</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Hydrornis schwaneri</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Pitta gurneyi</i> A. O. Hume, 1875	II/B	→	<i>Hydrornis gurneyi</i> (A. O. Hume, 1875)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
<i>Pitta kochi</i> Brüggemann, 1876	II/B	→	<i>Erythropitta kochi</i> (Brüggemann, 1876)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Generic change
STURNIDAE					
<i>Gracula religiosa</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Gracula indica</i> (Cuvier, 1829)	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Gracula religiosa</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Gracula robusta</i> Salvadori, 1887	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
<i>Gracula religiosa</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Gracula venerata</i> Bonaparte, 1850	del Hoyo & Collar (2016)	Species split
PELECANIFORMES					
THRESKIORNITHIDAE					
<i>Pseudibis gigantea</i> (Oustalet, 1877)	-/A	→	<i>Thaumatibis gigantea</i> (Oustalet, 1877)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
PICIFORMES					
RAMPHASTIDAE					

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Baillonius bailloni</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	III/C AR	→	<i>Pteroglossus bailloni</i> (Vieillot, 1819)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ramphastos tucanus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Ramphastos cuvieri</i> Wagler, 1827	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split, but not accepted by Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)
<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i> Lichtenstein, 1823	II/B	>	<i>Ramphastos ariel</i> Vigors, 1826	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split, but not accepted by Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)
<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i> Lichtenstein, 1823	II/B	>	<i>Ramphastos citreolaemus</i> Gould, 1844	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split, but not accepted by Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)
<i>Ramphastos vitellinus</i> Lichtenstein, 1823	II/B	>	<i>Ramphastos culminatus</i> Gould, 1833	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split, but not accepted by Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2015)
PSITTACIFORMES					
CACATUIDAE					
<i>Calyptorhynchus baudinii</i> Lear, 1832	II/B	→	<i>Zanda baudinii</i> (Lear, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Calyptorhynchus funereus</i> (Shaw, 1794)	II/B	→	<i>Zanda funerea</i> (Shaw, 1794)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Calyptorhynchus latirostris</i> Carnaby, 1948	II/B	→	<i>Zanda latirostris</i> (Carnaby, 1948)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
LORIIDAE					
<i>Charmosyna aureicincta</i> (E. L. Layard, 1875)	II/B	=	<i>Charmosyna amabilis</i> (E. P. Ramsay, 1875)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Replacement name
<i>Charmosyna papou</i> (Scopoli, 1786)	II/B	>	<i>Charmosyna stellae</i> A. B. Meyer, 1886	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Eos rubra</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	=	<i>Eos bornea</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Replacement name
<i>Trichoglossus flavoviridis</i> Wallace, 1863	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus meyeri</i> Walden, 1871	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus capistratus</i> (Bechstein, 1811)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus forsteni</i> Bonaparte, 1850	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus moluccanus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus rosenbergii</i> Schlegel, 1871	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus rubritorquis</i> Vigors & Horsfield, 1827	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Trichoglossus haematodus</i> (Linnaeus, 1771)	II/B	>	<i>Trichoglossus weberi</i> (Büttikofer, 1894)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
PSITTACIDAE					

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Amazona autumnalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Amazona diadema</i> (Spix, 1824)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Amazona autumnalis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Amazona lilacina</i> Lesson, 1844	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Amazona farinosa</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Amazona guatemalae</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1860)	Wenner <i>et al.</i> (2012), del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Amazona festiva</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Amazona bodini</i> (Finsch, 1873)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Amazona gomezgarzai</i> Silva, Guzmán, Urantówka & Mackiewicz, 2017	Silva <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological and genetic data.
<i>Amazona mercenaria</i> (Tschudi, 1844)	II/B	=	<i>Amazona mercenarius</i> (Tschudi, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Amazona xanthops</i> (von Spix, 1824)	II/B	→	<i>Alipiopsitta xanthops</i> (von Spix, 1824)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Aratinga acuticaudata</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara acuticaudatus</i> (Vieillot, 1818)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga aurea</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula aurea</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga cactorum</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula cactorum</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga canicularis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula canicularis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga chloroptera</i> (Souancé, 1856)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara chloropterus</i> Souancé, 1856	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga erythrogenys</i> (Lesson, 1844)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara erythrogenys</i> (Lesson, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga euops</i> (Wagler, 1832)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara euops</i> (Wagler, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga finschi</i> (Salvin, 1871)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara finschi</i> (Salvin, 1871)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga holochlora</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1859)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara holochlora</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1859)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga holochlora</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1859)	II/B	>	<i>Psittacara rubritorquis</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1887)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Aratinga leucophthalma</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara leucophthalmus</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga mitrata</i> (von Tschudi, 1844)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara mitratus</i> (von Tschudi, 1844)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga nana</i> (Vigors, 1830)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula nana</i> (Vigors, 1830)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Aratinga nana</i> (Vigors, 1830)	II/B	>	<i>Eupsittula astec</i> (Souancé, 1857)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga pertinax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Eupsittula pertinax</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga strenua</i> (Ridgway, 1915)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara strenuus</i> (Ridgway, 1915)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga wagleri</i> (G. R. Gray, 1845)	II/B	→	<i>Psittacara wagleri</i> (G. R. Gray, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Aratinga wagleri</i> (G. R. Gray, 1845)	II/B	>	<i>Psittacara frontatus</i> (Cabanis, 1846)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Coracopsis nigra</i> (Linnaeus, 1768)	II/B	>	<i>Coracopsis barklyi</i> E. Newton, 1867	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Coracopsis nigra</i> (Linnaeus, 1768)	II/B	>	<i>Coracopsis sibilans</i> A. Milne-Edwards & Oustalet, 1885	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma</i> (Schlegel, 1866)	I/II, A/B	>	<i>Cyclopsitta coxeni</i> Gould, 1867	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta diophthalma coxeni</i> Gould, 1867	I/A	>	<i>Cyclopsitta coxeni</i> Gould, 1867	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta guliemitertii</i> (Schlegel, 1866)	II/B	>	<i>Cyclopsitta amabilis</i> (Reichenow, 1891)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta guliemitertii</i> (Schlegel, 1866)	II/B	>	<i>Cyclopsitta melanogenia</i> (von Rosenberg, 1866)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Cyclopsitta guliemitertii</i> (Schlegel, 1866)	II/B	>	<i>Cyclopsitta nigrifrons</i> (Reichenow, 1891)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Diopsittaca nobilis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Diopsittaca cumanensis</i> (M. H. C. Lichtenstein, 1823)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Eunymphicus cornutus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Eunymphicus uvaensis</i> (E. L. & E. L. C. Layard, 1882)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Forpus passerinus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Forpus spengeli</i> (Hartlaub, 1885)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Bocalini & Silveira (2015), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Geoffroyus heteroclitus</i> (Hombrom & Jacquinet, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Geoffroyus hyacinthinus</i> Mayr, 1931	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Guarouba guarouba</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	=	<i>Guaruba guarouba</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Loriculus amabilis</i> Wallace, 1862	II/B	>	<i>Loriculus sclateri</i> Wallace, 1863	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Loriculus aurantiifrons</i> Schlegel, 1873	II/B	>	<i>Loriculus tener</i> P. L. Sclater, 1877	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Myiopsitta monachus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	>	<i>Myiopsitta luchsii</i> (Finsch, 1868)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Nandayus nenday</i> (Vieillot, 1823)	II/B	=	<i>Aratinga nenday</i> (Vieillot, 1823)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Northiella haematogaster</i> (Gould, 1838)	II/B	>	<i>Northiella narethae</i> (H. L. White, 1921)	Dolman & Joseph (2015)	Species split
<i>Orthopsittaca manilata</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	II/B	=	<i>Orthopsittaca manilatus</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Pezoporus wallicus</i> Wallace, 1862	I/A	>	<i>Pezoporus flaviventris</i> North, 1911	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split
<i>Pionites leucogaster</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	>	<i>Pionites xanthomerius</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1858)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Pionites leucogaster</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	>	<i>Pionites xanthurus</i> Todd, 1925	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Pionopsitta aurantiocephala</i> Gaban-Lima, Raposo & Höfling, 2002	II/B	→	<i>Pyrilia aurantiocephala</i> (Gaban-Lima, Raposo & Höfling, 2002)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta barrabandi</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrilia barrabandi</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta caica</i> (Latham, 1790)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrilia caica</i> (Latham, 1790)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta haematotis</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1860)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrilia haematotis</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1860)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta pulchra</i> von Berlepsch, 1897	II/B	→	<i>Pyrilia pulchra</i> (von Berlepsch, 1897)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta pyrilia</i> (Bonaparte, 1853)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrilia pyrilia</i> (Bonaparte, 1853)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionopsitta vulturina</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrilia vulturina</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pionus menstruus</i> (Linnaeus, 1766)	II/B	>	<i>Pionus reichenowi</i> Heine, 1884	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Pionus tumultuosus</i> (Tschudi, 1844)	II/B	>	<i>Pionus seniloides</i> (Massena & Souancé, 1854)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Poicephalus fuscicollis</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	<	<i>Poicephalus robustus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump, but see Coetzer <i>et al.</i> (2015) who provided clear genetic differences
<i>Prioniturus discurus</i> (Vieillot, 1822)	II/B	>	<i>Prioniturus mindorensis</i> Steere, 1890	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Prioniturus montanus</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1895	II/B	>	<i>Prioniturus waterstradti</i> Rothschild, 1904	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Prosopeia personata</i> (G. R. Gray, 1848)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrrhulopsis personatus</i> (G. R. Gray, 1848)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Prosopeia splendens</i> (Peale, 1848)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrrhulopsis splendens</i> (Peale, 1848)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Prosopeia tabuensis</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	→	<i>Pyrrhulopsis tabuensis</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Psephotus chrysopterygius</i> Gould, 1858	I/A	→	<i>Psephotellus chrysopterygius</i> (Gould, 1857)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction
<i>Psephotus dissimilis</i> Collett, 1898	I/A	→	<i>Psephotellus dissimilis</i> (Collett, 1898)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Psephotus pulcherrimus</i> (Gould, 1845)	I/A	→	<i>Psephotellus pulcherrimus</i> (Gould, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Psephotus varius</i> A. H. Clark, 1910	II/B	→	<i>Psephotellus varius</i> (A. H. Clark, 1910)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Psittacella picta</i> Rothschild, 1896	II/B	>	<i>Psittacella lorentzi</i> van Oort, 1910	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Psittacula calthorpa</i> (Blyth, 1849)	II/B	=	<i>Psittacula calthorpa</i> (Blyth, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Psittacula echo</i> (A. & E. Newton, 1876)	I/A	◇	<i>Psittacula eques</i> (Boddaert, 1783)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split and lump
<i>Psittacula intermedia</i> (Rothschild, 1895, 1820)	II/B	=	<i>Psittacula cyanocephala</i> x <i>P. himalayana</i>	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	A hybrid
<i>Psittaculirostris desmarestii</i> (Desmarest, 1826)	II/B	>	<i>Psittaculirostris cervicalis</i> (Salvadori & D'Albertis, 1876)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Psittaculirostris desmarestii</i> (Desmarest, 1826)	II/B	>	<i>Psittaculirostris godmani</i> (Ogilvie-Grant, 1911)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Psittacus erithacus</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Psittacus timneh</i> Fraser, 1844	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Psittinus cyanurus</i> (J. R. Forster, 1795)	II/B	>	<i>Psittinus abbotti</i> Richmond, 1902	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Pyrrhura caeruleiceps</i> Todd, 1947	II/B	<	<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Pyrrhura eisenmanni</i> Delgado, 1985	II/B	<	<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Pyrrhura leucotis</i> (Kuhl, 1820)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura emma</i> Salvadori, 1891	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Pyrrhura melanura</i> (Spix, 1824)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura chapmani</i> J. Bond & Meyer de Schauensee, 1941	Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Pyrrhura melanura</i> (Spix, 1824)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura pacifica</i> Chapman, 1915	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Donegan <i>et al.</i> (2016)	Species split
<i>Pyrrhura parvifrons</i> Arndt, 2008	II/B	<	<i>Pyrrhura roseifrons</i> (G. R. Gray, 1859)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Statius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura amazonum</i> Hellmayr, 1906	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Stadius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura lucianii</i> (Deville, 1851)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Stadius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura peruviana</i> Hocking, Blake & Joseph, 2002	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Stadius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura roseifrons</i> (G. R. Gray, 1859)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Stadius Müller, 1776)	II/B	>	<i>Pyrrhura snethlageae</i> J. & J. M. Bates, 2002	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pyrrhura subandina</i> Todd, 1917	II/B	<	<i>Pyrrhura picta</i> (Stadius Müller, 1776)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
RHEIFORMES					
RHEIDAE					
<i>Pterocnemia pennata</i> (d'Orbigny, 1834)	I/II,A/B	→	<i>Rhea pennata</i> d'Orbigny, 1834	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pterocnemia pennata pennata</i> (d'Orbigny, 1834)	II/B	→	<i>Rhea pennata pennata</i> d'Orbigny, 1834	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
STRIGIFORMES					
STRIGIDAE					
<i>Bubo bubo</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Bubo bengalensis</i> (Franklin, 1831)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Bubo cinerascens</i> Guérin-Méneville, 1843	II/B	<	<i>Bubo africanus</i> (Temminck, 1821)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump
<i>Bubo virginianus</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Bubo magellanicus</i> (Lesson, 1828)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Bubo vosseleri</i> Reichenow, 1908	II/B	<	<i>Bubo poensis</i> Fraser, 1854	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Glaucidium brasilianum</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium tucumanum</i> Chapman, 1922	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Glaucidium capense</i> (A. Smith, 1834)	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium albertinum</i> Prigogine, 1983	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Glaucidium capense</i> (A. Smith, 1834)	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium castaneum</i> Reichenow, 1893	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Glaucidium castanonotum</i> (Blyth, 1852)	II/B	=	<i>Glaucidium castanonotum</i> (Blyth, 1852)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Spelling correction
<i>Glaucidium gnoma</i> Wagler, 1832	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium californicum</i> P. L. Sclater, 1857	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Glaucidium gnoma</i> Wagler, 1832	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium cobanense</i> Sharpe, 1875	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Glaucidium gnoma</i> Wagler, 1832	II/B	>	<i>Glaucidium hoskinsii</i> Brewster, 1888	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Gymnoglaux lawrencii</i> Sclater & Salvin, 1868	II/B	→	<i>Margarobyras lawrencii</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1868)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Heteroglaux blewitti</i> Hume, 1873	II/B	→	<i>Athene blewitti</i> (Hume, 1873)	Koparde <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Generic change
N/A	II/B		<i>Megascops gilesi</i> Krabbe, 2017	Krabbe (2017)	New species based on morphological and vocal data
<i>Mimizuku gurneyi</i> (Tweeddale, 1879)	II/B	→	<i>Otus gurneyi</i> (Tweeddale, 1879)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Ninox affinis isolata</i> E. C. S. Baker, 1926	II/B	=	<i>Ninox scutulata isolata</i> E. C. S. Baker, 1926	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Ninox affinis rexpimenti</i> Abdulali, 1979	II/B	=	<i>Ninox scutulata rexpimenti</i> Abdulali, 1979	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Ninox boobook</i> (Latham, 1801)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox lurida</i> De Vis, 1887	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox jacquinoti</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox granti</i> Sharpe, 1888	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox jacquinoti</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox malaitae</i> Mayr, 1931	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox jacquinoti</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox roseoaxillaris</i> E. J. O. Hartert, 1929	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Ninox leventisi</i> Rasmussen, Allen, Collar, DeMeulemeester, Hutchinson, Jakosalem, Kennedy, Lambert & Paguntalan, 2012	Rasmussen <i>et al.</i> (2012), Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Ninox novaeseelandiae</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox leucopsis</i> (Gould, 1838)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox philippensis</i> Bonaparte, 1855	II/B	>	<i>Ninox mindorensis</i> Ogilvie-Grant, 1896	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox philippensis</i> Bonaparte, 1855	II/B	>	<i>Ninox reyi</i> Oustalet, 1880	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Ninox philippensis</i> Bonaparte, 1855	II/B	>	<i>Ninox spilocephala</i> Tweeddale, 1879	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox philippensis</i> Bonaparte, 1855	II/B	>	<i>Ninox spilonotus</i> Bourns & Worcester, 1894	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Ninox rumseyi</i> Rasmussen, Allen, Collar, DeMeulemeester, Hutchinson, Jakosalem, Kennedy, Lambert & Paguntalan, 2012	Rasmussen <i>et al.</i> (2012), Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Ninox scutulata</i> (Raffles, 1822)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox japonica</i> (Temminck & Schlegel, 1845)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox scutulata</i> (Raffles, 1822)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox obscura</i> A. O. Hume, 1872	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox scutulata</i> (Raffles, 1822)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox randi</i> Deignan, 1951	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Ninox squamipila</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox forbesi</i> P. L. Sclater, 1883	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox squamipila</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox hantu</i> (Wallace, 1863)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox squamipila</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	>	<i>Ninox hypogramma</i> (G. R. Gray, 1861)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Ninox supercilialis</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	II/B	→	<i>Athene supercilialis</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Nyctea scandiaca</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Bubo scandiacus</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus albogularis</i> (Cassin, 1849)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops albogularis</i> (Cassin, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus asio</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops asio</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus atricapilla</i> (Temminck, 1822)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops atricapilla</i> (Temminck, 1822)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus bakkamoena</i> Pennant, 1769	II/B	>	<i>Otus lempiji</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus bakkamoena</i> Pennant, 1769	II/B	>	<i>Otus lettia</i> (Hodgson, 1836)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Otus bakkamoena</i> Pennant, 1769	II/B	>	<i>Otus semitorques</i> Temminck & Schlegel, 1844	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus barbarus</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1868)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops barbarus</i> (Sclater & Salvin, 1868)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus choliba</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops choliba</i> (Vieillot, 1817)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus clarkii</i> (L. & E. H. Kelso, 1935)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops clarkii</i> (L. & E. H. Kelso, 1935)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus colombianus</i> Traylor, 1952	II/B	→	<i>Megascops colombianus</i> (Traylor, 1952)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus cooperi</i> (Ridgway, 1878)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops cooperi</i> (Ridgway, 1878)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus flammeolus</i> (Kaup, 1852)	II/B	→	<i>Psilosops flammeolus</i> (Kaup, 1852)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus guatemalae</i> (Sharpe, 1875)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops guatemalae</i> (Sharpe, 1875)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus hoyi</i> C. König & Straneck, 1989	II/B	→	<i>Megascops hoyi</i> (C. König & Straneck, 1989)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus ingens</i> (Salvin, 1897)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops ingens</i> (Salvin, 1897)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
N/A	II/B		<i>Otus jolandae</i> Sangster, King, Verbelen & Trainor, 2013	Sangster <i>et al.</i> (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species, based on morphological and vocal data
<i>Otus kennicottii</i> (Elliot, 1867)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops kennicottii</i> (Elliot, 1867)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus koepckeae</i> Hekstra, 1982	II/B	→	<i>Megascops koepckeae</i> (Hekstra, 1982)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus madagascariensis</i> (A. Grandidier, 1867)	II/B	<	<i>Otus rutilus</i> (Pucheran, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species lump
<i>Otus magicus kalidupae</i> (E. Hartert, 1903)	II/B	=	<i>Otus manadensis kalidupae</i> (E. Hartert, 1903)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Otus magicus</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Otus mendeni</i> Neumann, 1939	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Otus magicus</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Otus siaoensis</i> (Schlegel, 1873)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus magicus siaoensis</i> (Schlegel, 1873)	II/B	=	<i>Otus manadensis siaoensis</i> (Schlegel, 1873)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Subspecies transfer
<i>Otus magicus</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Otus sulaensis</i> (E. J. O. Hartert, 1898)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus magicus</i> (S. Müller, 1841)	II/B	>	<i>Otus tempestatis</i> (E. J. O. Hartert, 1904)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus marshalli</i> Weske & Terborgh, 1981	II/B	→	<i>Megascops marshalli</i> (Weske & Terborgh, 1981)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus megalotis</i> (Walden, 1875)	II/B	>	<i>Otus everetti</i> (Tweeddale, 1879)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Otus megalotis</i> (Walden, 1875)	II/B	>	<i>Otus nigrorum</i> Rand, 1950	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Otus nudipes</i> (Daudin, 1800)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops nudipes</i> (Daudin, 1800)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus petersoni</i> Fitzpatrick & O'Neill, 1986	II/B	→	<i>Megascops petersoni</i> (Fitzpatrick & O'Neill, 1986)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus roboratus</i> Bangs & Noble, 1918	II/B	→	<i>Megascops roboratus</i> (Bangs & Noble, 1918)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus sanctaecatarinae</i> (Salvin, 1897)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops sanctaecatarinae</i> (Salvin, 1897)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus scops</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Otus cyprius</i> (Madarász, 1901)	Flint <i>et al.</i> (2015)	Species split
<i>Otus seductus</i> R. T. Moore, 1941	II/B	→	<i>Megascops seductus</i> (R. T. Moore, 1941)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus senegalensis</i> (Swainson, 1837)	II/B	>	<i>Otus feae</i> (Salvadori, 1903)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split
<i>Otus senegalensis</i> (Swainson, 1837)	II/B	>	<i>Otus pamela</i> Bates, 1937	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus senegalensis</i> (Swainson, 1837)	II/B	>	<i>Otus socotranus</i> Ogilvie-Grant & H. O. Forbes, 1899	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Otus trichopsis</i> (Wagler, 1832)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops trichopsis</i> (Wagler, 1832)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus umbra</i> (Richmond, 1903)	II/B	>	<i>Otus enganensis</i> Riley, 1927	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus vermiculatus</i> (Ridgway, 1887)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops vermiculatus</i> (Ridgway, 1887)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
<i>Otus vermiculatus</i> (Ridgway, 1887)	II/B	<	<i>Megascops guatemalae</i> (Sharpe, 1875)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species lump. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Otus watsonii</i> (Cassin, 1848)	II/B	→	<i>Megascops watsonii</i> (Cassin, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change and date correction. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Pseudoscops clamator</i> (Vieillot, 1808)	II/B	→	<i>Asio clamator</i> (Vieillot, 1808)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change
<i>Strix albitarsis</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	II/B	→	<i>Ciccaba albitarsis</i> (Bonaparte, 1850)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Strix aluco</i> Linnaeus, 1758	II/B	>	<i>Strix nivicolum</i> (Blyth, 1845)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
N/A	II/B		<i>Strix hadorami</i> Kirwan, Schweizer & Copete, 2015	Kirwan <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on morphological and genetic data
N/A	II/B		<i>Strix omanensis</i> Robb, van den Berg & Constantine, 2013	Robb <i>et al.</i> (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species, but subsequently found to be a synonym of <i>Strix butleri</i> (Kirwan <i>et al.</i> 2015, Robb <i>et al.</i> 2016)
<i>Strix virgata</i> (Cassin, 1849)	II/B	→	<i>Ciccaba virgata</i> (Cassin, 1849)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Generic change
TYTONIDAE					
<i>Phodilus badius</i> (Horsfield, 1821)	II/B	>	<i>Phodilus assimilis</i> A. O. Hume, 1877	del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Phodilus prigoginei</i> Schouteden, 1952	II/B	→	<i>Tyto prigoginei</i> (Schouteden, 1952)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Generic change. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto delicatula</i> (Gould, 1837)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))

Taxon	CITES App./ EU Annex		Proposed change	References	Notes
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto deroepstorffi</i> (Hume, 1875)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto furcata</i> (Temminck, 1827)	Aliabadian <i>et al.</i> (2016), Uva <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Species split.
<i>Tyto alba</i> (Scopoli, 1769)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto javanica</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Aliabadian <i>et al.</i> (2016), Uva <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Species split
N/A	II/B		<i>Tyto almae</i> Jönsson, Poulsen, Haryoko, Reeve & Fabre, 2013	Jönsson <i>et al.</i> (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	New species
<i>Tyto capensis</i> (A. Smith, 1834)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto longimembris</i> (Jerdon, 1839)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013), del Hoyo & Collar (2014)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Tyto manusi</i> Rothschild & Hartert, 1914	II/B	<	<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i> (Stephens, 1826)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Uva <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Species lump
<i>Tyto nigrobrunnea</i> Neumann, 1939	II/B	<	<i>Tyto javanica</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Uva <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Species lump
<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i> (Stephens, 1826)	II/B	>	<i>Tyto castanops</i> (Gould, 1837)	Dickinson & Remsen (2013)	Species split. Not accepted previously (CoP15 Doc. 35 (Rev. 3))
<i>Tyto rosenbergii</i> (Schlegel, 1866)	II/B	<	<i>Tyto javanica</i> (J. F. Gmelin, 1788)	Uva <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Species lump
<i>Tyto sororcula</i> (P. L. Sclater, 1883)	II/B	<	<i>Tyto novaehollandiae</i> (Stephens, 1826)	del Hoyo & Collar (2014), Uva <i>et al.</i> (2018)	Species lump

Reptiles Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Reptilia: Crocodylia: Alligatoridae	Crocodylia spp.	II/B	<i>Caiman crocodilus</i>	Elevation of subspecies to full species rank, as <i>Caiman yacare</i>	to be traced	None: part of Crocodylia spp.	Add <i>Caiman yacare</i> , list <i>C. crocodilus yacare</i> as synonym
Reptilia: Crocodylia: Crocodylidae	<i>Crocodylus cataphractus</i>	I/A	<i>Crocodylus cataphractus</i> Cuvier, 1825	<i>Crocodylus cataphractus</i> transferred to genus <i>Mecistops</i>	McAliley, L. R., Willis, R. E., Ray, D. A., White, P. S., Brochu, C. A. & Densmore, L. D. 2006. Are crocodiles really monophyletic? - evidence for subdivisions from sequence and morphological data. - Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, 39: 16–32. ## Shirley, M.H., Vliet, K.A., Carr, A.N. and Austin, J.D. 2014. Rigorous approaches to species delimitation have significant implications for African crocodylian systematics and conservation. - Proceedings of the Royal Society B: Biological Sciences, 281: 20132483. ## Shirley, M.H., Villanova, V.L., Vliet, K.A. and Austin, J.D. 2015. Genetic barcoding facilitates captive and wild management of three cryptic African crocodile species complexes. - Animal Conservation, 18: 322–330	App.I: Change name to <i>Mecistops cataphractus</i>	Change name to <i>Mecistops cataphractus</i> (Cuvier 1825), list old name as synonym
Reptilia: Crocodylia: Crocodylidae	<i>Crocodylus cataphractus</i>	I/A	<i>Crocodylus cataphractus</i> Cuvier, 1825	Recognition of <i>Mecistops leptorhynchus</i> (Central Africa) split from <i>Crocodylus / Mecistops cataphractus</i> (West Africa)	Shirley, M.H., A.N.Carr, J.H.Nestler, K.A.Vliet & C.A.Brochu. 2018. Systematic Revision of the living African Slender-snouted Crocodiles (<i>Mecistops</i> Gray 1844). Zootaxa 4504 (2):151-193. https://doi.org/10.11646/zootaxa.4504.2.1	None: no name proposed	None: no name proposed
Reptilia: Crocodylia: Crocodylidae	<i>Crocodylus niloticus</i>	IIII / A/B	<i>Crocodylus niloticus</i> Laurenti, 1768	New species: resurrection of <i>Crocodylus suchus</i> Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1807 from synonymy of <i>Crocodylus niloticus</i> .	Hekkala, E., Shirley, M.H., Amato, G., Austin, J.D., Charter, S., Thorbjarnarson, J., Vliet, K.A., Houck, M.L., Desalle, R. and Blum, M.J. 2011. An ancient icon reveals new mysteries: mummy DNA resurrects a cryptic species within the Nile crocodile. - Molecular Ecology, 20(20): 4199–4215	Will need detailed work to split out and re-write annotation for <i>C. niloticus</i> in App.I	Add <i>Crocodylus suchus</i> Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire 1807 as valid species
Reptilia: Crocodylia: Crocodylidae	<i>Osteolaemus tetraspis</i>	I/A	<i>Osteolaemus tetraspis</i>	Elevation of subspecies <i>O. tetraspis osborni</i> (Congo basin) to species rank based on molecular genetics.	Eaton, M. J., Martin, A., Thorbjarnarson, J., & Amato, G. (2009). Species-level diversification of African dwarf crocodiles (Genus <i>Osteolaemus</i>): a geographic and phylogenetic perspective. Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution, 50, 496–506	App.I: add <i>Osteolaemus osborni</i>	Add <i>Osteolaemus osborni</i> as valid species

Reptiles Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Brookesia</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Brookesia ambreensis</i> Raxworthy & Nussbaum, 1995	Synonymisation of <i>B. ambreensis</i> under <i>Brookesia antakarana</i> Raxworthy & Nussbaum, 1995	Scherz, M. D., Glaw, F., Rakotoarison, A., Wagler, M. & Vences, M. 2018. Polymorphism and synonymy of <i>Brookesia antakarana</i> and <i>B. ambreensis</i> , leaf chameleons from Montagne d'Ambre in north Madagascar. - Salamandra 54 (4): 259-268	None: part of <i>Brookesia</i> spp.	List <i>B. ambreensis</i> as synonym under <i>B. antakarana</i>
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Calumma</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Calumma gehringi</i> Prötzel, Vences, Scherz, Vieites & Glaw, 2017, based on morphological and genetic data	Prötzel, D., Vences, M., Scherz, M. D., Vieites, D. R. & Glaw, F. 2017. Splitting and lumping: An integrative taxonomic assessment of Malagasy chameleons in the <i>Calumma guibei</i> complex results in the new species <i>C. gehringi</i> sp. nov. - Vertebrate Zoology 67 (2): 231–249.	None: part of <i>Calumma</i> spp.	Add <i>Calumma gehringi</i> Prötzel, Vences, Scherz, Vieites & Glaw, 2017
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Calumma</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Calumma juliae</i> Prötzel, Vences, Hawlitschek, Scherz, Ratsavina & Glaw, 2018	Prötzel, D., Hawlitschek, O., Scherz, M. D., Ratsavina, F. M. & Glaw, F. 2018. Endangered beauties: micro-CT cranial osteology, molecular genetics and external morphology reveal three new species of chameleons in the <i>Calumma boettgeri</i> complex (Squamata: Chamaeleonidae). Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society zlx112, DOI: 10.1093/zoolinnean/zlx112	None: part of <i>Calumma</i> spp.	Add <i>Calumma juliae</i> Prötzel, Vences, Hawlitschek, Scherz, Ratsavina & Glaw, 2018
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Calumma</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Calumma juliae</i> Prötzel, Vences, Hawlitschek, Scherz, Ratsavina & Glaw, 2018	Prötzel <i>et al.</i> (2018) DOI: 10.1093/zoolinnean/zlx112	None: part of <i>Calumma</i> spp.	Add <i>Calumma juliae</i> Prötzel, Vences, Hawlitschek, Scherz, Ratsavina & Glaw, 2018
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Calumma</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Calumma roaloko</i> Prötzel, Lambert, Andrianasolo, Hutter, Cobb, Scherz & Glaw, 2018	Prötzel, D., Lambert, S. M., Andrianasolo, G. T., Hutter, C. R., Cobb, K. A., Scherz, M. D. & Glaw, F. 2018. The smallest 'true chameleon' from Madagascar: a new, distinctly colored species of the <i>Calumma boettgeri</i> complex (Squamata, Chamaeleonidae). - Zoosystematics and Evolution 94 (2): 409-423	None: part of <i>Calumma</i> spp.	Add <i>Calumma roaloko</i> Prötzel, Lambert, Andrianasolo, Hutter, Cobb, Scherz & Glaw, 2018
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Calumma</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Calumma uetzi</i> Prötzel, Vences, Hawlitschek, Scherz, Ratsavina & Glaw, 2018	Prötzel <i>et al.</i> (2018) DOI: 10.1093/zoolinnean/zlx112	None: part of <i>Calumma</i> spp.	Add <i>Calumma uetzi</i> Prötzel, Vences, Hawlitschek, Scherz, Ratsavina & Glaw, 2018

Reptiles Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Furcifer</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Furcifer rhinoceras</i> (Gray, 1845)	Species split: <i>Furcifer monoceras</i> (Boettger,1913) treated as valid and distinct from <i>F. rhinoceras</i>	Sentis, M., Chang, Y., Scherz, M. D., Prötzel, D. & Glaw, F. 2018. Rising from the ashes: resurrection of the Malagasy chameleons <i>Furcifer monoceras</i> and <i>F. voeltzkowi</i> (Squamata: Chamaeleonidae), based on micro- CT scans and external morphology. - <i>Zootaxa</i> 4483 (3): 549-566.	None: part of <i>Furcifer</i> spp.	Add <i>Furcifer monoceras</i> (Boettger,1913)
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Furcifer</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Furcifer rhinoceras</i> (Gray, 1845)	Species split: <i>Furcifer voeltzkowi</i> (Boettger,1893) treated as valid and distinct from <i>F. rhinoceras</i>	Sentis <i>et al.</i> (2018)	None: part of <i>Furcifer</i> spp.	Add <i>Furcifer voeltzkowi</i> (Boettger,1893)
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Kinyongia</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Kinyongia itombwensis</i> Hughes, Kusamba, Behangana & Greenbaum, 2017, based on genetic and morphological data	Hughes, D. F., Kusamba, C., Behangana, M. & Greenbaum, E. 2017. Integrative taxonomy of the Central African forest chameleon, <i>Kinyongia adolfifriederici</i> (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae), reveals underestimated species diversity in the Albertine Rift. - <i>Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society</i> 181 (2): 400–438	None: part of <i>Kinyongia</i> spp.	Add <i>Kinyongia itombwensis</i> Hughes, Kusamba, Behangana & Greenbaum, 2017
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Kinyongia</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Kinyongia msuyae</i> Menegon, Loader, Davenport, Howell, Tilbury, Machaga & Tolley, 2015, based on genetic and morphological data	Menegon, M., Loader, S. P., Davenport, T. R. B., Howell, K. M., Tilbury, C. R., Machaga, S. & Tolley, K. A. 2015. A new species of chameleon (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae: <i>Kinyongia</i>) highlights the biological affinities between the Southern Highlands and Eastern Arc Mountains of Tanzania. - <i>Acta Herpetologica</i> 10 (2): 111-120	None: part of <i>Kinyongia</i> spp.	Add <i>Kinyongia msuyae</i> Menegon, Loader, Davenport, Howell, Tilbury, Machaga & Tolley, 2015
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Kinyongia</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Kinyongia rugegensis</i> Hughes, Kusamba, Behangana & Greenbaum, 2017, based on genetic and morphological data	Hughes <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of <i>Kinyongia</i> spp.	Add <i>Kinyongia rugegensis</i> Hughes, Kusamba, Behangana & Greenbaum, 2017
Reptilia: Sauria: Chamaeleonidae	<i>Kinyongia</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Kinyongia tolleyae</i> Hughes, Kusamba, Behangana & Greenbaum, 2017, based on genetic and morphological data	Hughes <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of <i>Kinyongia</i> spp.	Add <i>Kinyongia tolleyae</i> Hughes, Kusamba, Behangana & Greenbaum, 2017

Reptiles Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Reptilia: Sauria: Cordylidae	<i>Smaug</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Cordylus namakuiyus</i> Stanley, Ceriaco, Bandeira, Valerio, Bates & Branch, 2016, based on genetic and morphological data	Stanley, E. L., Ceriaco, L. M. P., Bandeira, S., Valerio, H., Bates, M. F. & Branch, W. R. 2016. A review of <i>Cordylus machadoi</i> (Squamata: Cordylidae) in southwestern Angola, with the description of a new species from the Pro-Namib desert. - <i>Zootaxa</i> 4061 (3): 201–226	None: part of <i>Smaug</i> spp.	Add <i>Cordylus namakuiyus</i> Stanley, Ceriaco, Bandeira, Valerio, Bates & Branch, 2016
Reptilia: Sauria: Cordylidae	<i>Smaug</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Smaug warreni</i> Boulenger, 1908	Species split: <i>Smaug depressus</i> (van Dam, 1921) treated as valid and distinct from <i>S. warreni</i>	Stanley, E. L. & Bates, M. F. 2014. Here be dragons: a phylogenetic and biogeographical study of the <i>Smaug warreni</i> species complex (Squamata: Cordylidae) in southern Africa. - <i>Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society</i> 172 (4): 892–909	None: part of <i>Smaug</i> spp.	Add <i>Smaug depressus</i> (van Dam, 1921)
Reptilia: Sauria: Cordylidae	<i>Smaug</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Smaug warreni</i> Boulenger, 1908	Species split: <i>Smaug barbertonensis</i> (van Dam, 1921) treated as valid and distinct from <i>S. warreni</i>	Stanley & Bates (2014)	None: part of <i>Smaug</i> spp.	Add <i>Smaug barbertonensis</i> (van Dam, 1921)
Reptilia: Sauria: Gekkonidae	<i>Uroplatus</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	<i>Uroplatus fiera</i> Ratsoavina, Ranjanaharisoa, Glaw, Raselimanana, Miralles & Vences, 2015	Ratsoavina, F. M., Ranjanaharisoa, F. A., Glaw, F., Raselimanana, A. P., Miralles, A. & Vences, M. 2015. A new leaf-tailed gecko of the <i>Uroplatus ebenaui</i> group (Squamata: Gekkonidae) from Madagascar's central eastern rainforests. – <i>Zootaxa</i> 4006 (1): 143-160	None: part of <i>Uroplatus</i> spp.	Add <i>Uroplatus fiera</i> Ratsoavina, Ranjanaharisoa, Glaw, Raselimanana, Miralles & Vences, 2015
Reptilia: Sauria: Gekkonidae	<i>Uroplatus</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	<i>Uroplatus fotsivava</i> Ratsoavina, Gehring, Scherz, Vieites, Glaw & Vences, 2017	Ratsoavina <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of <i>Uroplatus</i> spp.	Add <i>Uroplatus fotsivava</i> Ratsoavina, Gehring, Scherz, Vieites, Glaw & Vences, 2017
Reptilia: Sauria: Gekkonidae	<i>Uroplatus</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	<i>Uroplatus kelirambo</i> Ratsoavina, Gehring, Scherz, Vieites, Glaw & Vences, 2017	Ratsoavina <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of <i>Uroplatus</i> spp.	Add <i>Uroplatus kelirambo</i> Ratsoavina, Gehring, Scherz, Vieites, Glaw & Vences, 2017
Reptilia: Sauria: Iguanidae	<i>Brachylophus</i> spp.	I/A	N/A	New species: <i>Brachylophus gau</i> Fisher, Niukula, Watling & Harlow, 2017, based on morphological data	Fisher, R. N., Niukula, J., Watling, D. & Harlow, P. S. 2017. A new species of iguana <i>Brachylophus</i> Cuvier 1829 (Sauria: Iguania: Iguanidae) from Gau Island, Fiji Islands. - <i>Zootaxa</i> 4273 (3): 407–422	None: part of <i>Brachylophus</i> spp.	Add <i>Brachylophus gau</i> Fisher, Niukula, Watling & Harlow, 2017

Reptiles Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Reptilia: Sauria: Teiidae	<i>Tupinambis</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Tupinambis cryptus</i> Murphy, Jowers, Lehtinen, Charles, Colli, Peres Jr, Hendry & Pyron, 2016, based on genetic and morphological data	Murphy, J. C., Jowers, M. J., Lehtinen, R. M., Charles, S. P., Colli, G. R., Peres, A. K. Jr, Hendry, C. R. & Pyron, R. A. 2016. Cryptic, sympatric diversity in tegu lizards of the <i>Tupinambis teguixin</i> group (Squamata, Sauria, Teiidae) and the description of three new species. - PLoS ONE 11(8): e0158542. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0158542	None: part of <i>Tupinambis</i> spp.	Add <i>Tupinambis cryptus</i> Murphy, Jowers, Lehtinen, Charles, Colli, Peres Jr, Hendry & Pyron, 2016
Reptilia: Sauria: Teiidae	<i>Tupinambis</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Tupinambis cuzcoensis</i> Murphy, Jowers, Lehtinen, Charles, Colli, Peres Jr, Hendry & Pyron, 2016, based on genetic and morphological data	Murphy <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of <i>Tupinambis</i> spp.	Add <i>Tupinambis cuzcoensis</i> Murphy, Jowers, Lehtinen, Charles, Colli, Peres Jr, Hendry & Pyron, 2016
Reptilia: Sauria: Teiidae	<i>Tupinambis</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Tupinambis zuliensis</i> Murphy, Jowers, Lehtinen, Charles, Colli, Peres Jr, Hendry & Pyron, 2016, based on genetic and morphological data	Murphy <i>et al.</i> (2016)	None: part of <i>Tupinambis</i> spp.	Add <i>Tupinambis zuliensis</i> Murphy, Jowers, Lehtinen, Charles, Colli, Peres Jr, Hendry & Pyron, 2016
Reptilia: Sauria: Varanidae	Varanidae spp.	II/B	<i>Varanus indicus</i> (Daudin, 1802)	Species split: <i>Varanus douarrha</i> Lesson, 1830 considered a valid species distinct from <i>V. indicus</i>	Weijola, V., Kraus, F., Vahtera, V., Lindqvist, C. & Donnellan, S. C. 2017. Reinstatement of <i>Varanus douarrha</i> Lesson, 1830 as a valid species with comments on the zoogeography of monitor lizards (Squamata: Varanidae) in the Bismarck Archipelago, Papua New Guinea. - Australian Journal of Zoology, doi: 10.1071/ZO16038.	None: part of <i>Varanus</i> spp.	Add <i>Varanus douarrha</i> Lesson, 1830
Reptilia: Sauria: Varanidae	Varanidae spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Varanus semotus</i> Weijola, Donnellan & Lindqvist, 2016, based on genetic and morphological data	Weijola, V., Donnellan, S. C. & Lindqvist, C. 2016. A new blue-tailed monitor lizard (Reptilia, Squamata, Varanus) of the <i>Varanus indicus</i> group from Mussau Island, Papua New Guinea. - ZooKeys 568: 129-154, doi: 10.3897/zookeys.568.6872	None: part of <i>Varanus</i> spp.	Add <i>Varanus semotus</i> Weijola, Donnellan & Lindqvist, 2016

Reptiles Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Reptilia: Serpentes: Boidae	Boidae spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Chilabothrus argentum</i> Reynolds, Puente-Rolón, Geneva, Aviles-Rodriguez & Herrmann, 2016, based on genetic and morphological data	Reynolds, R. G., Puente-Rolón, A. R., Geneva, A. J., Aviles-Rodriguez, K. J. & Herrmann, N. C. 2016. Discovery of a remarkable new boa from the Conception Island Bank, Bahamas. - <i>Breviora</i> 549 (1): 1-19	CHECK: either part of <i>Epicrates</i> spp. (no change needed) or a split-out from an App.I-listed species, in which case to be listed separately in Appendix I	Add <i>Chilabothrus argentum</i> Reynolds, Puente-Rolón, Geneva, Aviles-Rodriguez & Herrmann, 2016 or <i>Epicrates argentum</i>
Reptilia: Serpentes: Boidae	<i>Epicrates monensis</i>	II/A	<i>Epicrates monensis granti</i> Stull, 1933	New species: elevation of subspecies to full species, and genus transfer, to <i>Chilabothrus granti</i> (Stull 1933)	Rodriguez-Robles, Javier A., Tereza Jezkova, Matthew K. Fujita, Peter J. Tolson, Miguel A. Garcia 2015. Genetic divergence and diversity in the Mona and Virgin Islands Boas, <i>Chilabothrus monensis</i> (<i>Epicrates monensis</i>) (Serpentes: Boidae), West Indian snakes of special conservation concern. <i>Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution</i> 88: 144-153; doi:10.1016/j.ympev.2015.03.019	App. I: Add <i>Epicrates</i> or <i>Chilabothrus granti</i>	Add <i>Chilabothrus granti</i> (Stull 1933) or <i>Epicrates granti</i> Stull 1933
Reptilia: Serpentes: Pythonidae	Pythonidae spp.	II/B	<i>Morelia viridis</i> (Schlegel 1872)	New species: resurrection of synonym to full species, as <i>Morelia azurea</i> (Meyer 1874)	Natusch, Esquerré, Lyons, Hamidy, Lemmon, Moriarty Lemmon, Riyanto, Keogh & Donnellan. 2020. Species delimitation and systematics of the green pythons (<i>Morelia viridis</i> complex) of melanesia and Australia. <i>Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution</i> 142: 106640. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ympev.2019.106640	None: part of Pythonidae spp.	Add name, transfer synonyms <i>azureus</i> and <i>pulcher</i> from <i>M. viridis</i>
Reptilia: Serpentes: Pythonidae	Pythonidae spp.	II/B	<i>Python reticulatus</i> Schneider, 1801	Genus transfer, to <i>Malayopython reticulatus</i> (Schneider, 1801)	Reynolds, R. G., Niemiller, M. L., and Revell, L.J. 2014. Toward a Tree-of-Life for the boas and pythons: Multilocus species-level phylogeny with unprecedented taxon sampling. - <i>Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution</i> 71: 201–213	None: part of Pythonidae spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym
Reptilia: Serpentes: Pythonidae	Pythonidae spp.	II/B	<i>Python timoriensis</i> (Peters 1876)	Genus transfer, to <i>Malayopython timoriensis</i> (Peters 1876)	Reynolds <i>et al.</i> (2014)	None: part of Pythonidae spp.	Change name, list old name as synonym

Reptiles Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Reptilia: Serpentes: Viperidae	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	III (India)	<i>Daboia russelii</i>	Split of <i>D. russelii</i> into two species, based on molecular and colour pattern differences: <i>D. russelii</i> restricted to populations of Bangladesh, India, Nepal, Pakistan, and Sri Lanka, <i>D. siamensis</i> represented by populations of Cambodia, China, Indonesia, Myanmar, and Thailand.	Thorpe, R.S., Pook, C.E. & Malhotra, A. (2007). Phylogeography of the Russell's viper (<i>Daboia russelii</i>) complex in relation to variation in the colour patterns and symptoms of envenoming. Herpetological Journal 17: 209-218.	No editorial changes; Substantive change: Populations of China, Cambodia, Indonesia, Myanmar and Thailand no longer part of Appendix III listing	Remove <i>Daboia siamensis</i> (Smith, 1917) from synonymy of <i>D. russelii</i>
Reptilia: Testudines: Emydidae	<i>Graptemys</i> spp.	III (USA)	<i>Graptemys ouachitensis sabinensis</i> Cagle 1953	New species: elevation of <i>G. o. sabinensis</i> to full species rank	Lindeman 2103	None: part of <i>Graptemys</i> spp.	Add <i>Graptemys sabinensis</i> Cagle 1953
Reptilia: Testudines: Geoemydidae	<i>Cuora</i> spp.	II*	<i>Cuora trifasciata</i> (Bell 1825)	Split of <i>Cuora trifasciata</i> into <i>C. trifasciata</i> (China) and <i>C. cyclornata</i> (Viet Nam) based on molecular and colouration characteristics	Tiedemann, R, Schneider, A.R.R., Havenstein, K., Blanck, T., Meier, E., Raffel, M., Zwartepoorte, H., & Plath, M. (2014). New microsatellite markers allow high-resolution taxon delimitation in critically endangered Asian box turtles, genus <i>Cuora</i> . Salamandra 50(3):139-146.	add <i>C. cyclornata</i> to the list of <i>Cuora</i> spp. subject to zero quota for wild specimens for commercial purposes	Move <i>C. cyclornata</i> (and its subspecies) from synonym under <i>C. trifasciata</i> to valid species status
Reptilia: Testudines: Geoemydidae	<i>Malayemys subtrijuga</i>	II/B	<i>Malayemys subtrijuga</i>	Description of split-out new species <i>Malayemys isan</i>	Sumontha, M., Brophy, T.R., Kunya, K., Wiboonatthapol, S., & Pauwels, O.S.G. (2016). A new snail-eating turtle of the genus <i>Malayemys</i> Lindholm, 1931 (Geoemydidae) from Thailand and Laos. Taprobanica 8(1):1-9.	Add <i>M. isan</i> to App.II [but see notes]	see notes

Reptiles Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Citation / potential nomenclature standard reference	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix / EU Annex	Checklist & Species+			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Reptilia: Testudines: Geoemydidae	<i>Malayemys subtrijuga</i>	II	<i>Malayemys subtrijuga</i>	Description of split-out new species <i>Malayemys khoratensis</i>	Ihlow, F., Vamberger, M., Flecks, M., Hartmann, T., Cota, M., Makchai, S., Meewattana, P., Dawson, J.E., Kheng, L., Rödder, D., & Fritz, U. (2016). Integrative taxonomy of Southeast Asian snail-eating turtles (Geoemydidae: Malayemys) reveals a new species and mitochondrial introgression. PLoS ONE 11(4):e0153108:1-26	Add <i>M. khoratensis</i> to App.II [see notes]	add new species <i>Malayemys khoratensis</i> , with synonym <i>M. isan</i> .
Reptilia: Testudines: Testudinidae	<i>Chelonoidis niger</i>	I	<i>Chelonoidis niger</i>	Description of split-out new species <i>Chelonoidis donfaustoi</i> based mainly on molecular characters, plus recognition of <i>niger</i> subspecies at species rank	Poulakakis, N., Edwards, D.L., Chiari, Y., Garrick, R.C., Russello, M.A., Benavides, E., Watkins-Colwell, G.J., Glaberman, S., Tapia, W., Gibbs, J.P., Cayot, L.J., & Caccone, A. 2015. Description of a new Galapagos giant tortoise species (<i>Chelonoidis</i> ; Testudines: Testudinidae) from Cerro Fatal on Santa Cruz Island. PLoS ONE 10(10):e0138779:1–18.	Add <i>donfaustoi</i> and subspecies taxa to App.I at species rank	Add new species <i>Chelonoidis donfaustoi</i> and change current subspecies to species status
Reptilia: Testudines: Testudinidae	Testudinidae spp.	II/B	<i>Gopherus morafkai</i>	Description of split-out new species <i>Gopherus evgoodei</i> based on molecular and morphological characters	Edwards, T., Karl, A.E., Vaughn, M., Rosen, P.C., Melendez Torres, C., & Murphy, R.W. 2016. The desert tortoise trichotomy: Mexico hosts a third, new sister species of tortoise in the <i>Gopherus morafkai</i> – <i>G. agassizii</i> group. ZooKeys 562:131–158.	none: part of Testudinidae spp [II]	Add new species
Reptilia: Testudines: Testudinidae	Testudinidae spp.	II/B	<i>Homopus boulengeri</i> Duerden, 1906	Genus transfer, to <i>Chersobius boulengeri</i> (Duerden, 1906)	Hofmeyr <i>et al.</i> (2016)	none: part of Testudinidae spp [III]	Change valid name, list old name as synonym
Reptilia: Testudines: Testudinidae	Testudinidae spp.	II/B	<i>Homopus signatus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Genus transfer, to <i>Chersobius signatus</i> (Gmelin, 1789)	Hofmeyr <i>et al.</i> (2016)	none: part of Testudinidae spp [II]	Change valid name, list old name as synonym
Reptilia: Testudines: Testudinidae	Testudinidae spp.	II/B	<i>Homopus solus</i> Branch, 2007	Genus transfer, to <i>Chersobius solus</i> (Branch, 2007)	Hofmeyr <i>et al.</i> (2016)	none: part of Testudinidae spp [II]	Change valid name, list old name as synonym
Reptilia: Testudines: Trionychidae	<i>Amyda cartilaginea</i>	II/B	<i>Amyda cartilaginea</i> (Boddaert, 1770)	<i>Amyda cartilaginea</i> split into <i>A. cartilaginea</i> (southern) and <i>A. ornata</i> (northern), each with subspecies, based on molecular and morphological characters	Fritz, U., Gemel, R., Kehlmaier, C., Vamberger, M., and Prschag, P. (2014). Phylogeography of the Asian softshell turtle <i>Amyda cartilaginea</i> (Boddaert, 1770): evidence for a species complex. Vertebrate Zoology 64(2): 229–243.	App.II: Add <i>Amyda ornata</i>	add <i>Amyda ornata</i> (Gray 1861)

Amphibians Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Reference (Full references can be found in Annex 2 of AC30 Doc.32)	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Append Checklist & Species+ ix				Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Amphibia: Anura: Bufonidae	<i>Amietophrynus channingi</i>	II/A	<i>Amietophrynus channingi</i> Barej, Schmitz, Menegon, Hillers, Hinkel, Böhme & Rödel, 2011	Genus change, to <i>Sclerophrys channingi</i> (Barej, Schmitz, Menegon, Hillers, Hinkel, Böhme & Rödel, 2011)	Ohler & Dubois (2016)	App. I: change name to <i>Amietophrynus channingi</i>	Change to new name, list old name as synonym
Amphibia: Anura: Bufonidae	<i>Amietophrynus superciliaris</i>	II/A	<i>Amietophrynus superciliaris</i> (Boulenger, 1888)	Genus change, to <i>Sclerophrys superciliaris</i> (Boulenger, 1888)	Ohler & Dubois (2016)	App. I: change name to <i>Sclerophrys superciliaris</i>	Change to new name, list old name as synonym
Amphibia: Anura: Dendrobatidae	<i>Ameerega</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Ameerega andina</i> (Myers & Burrowes, 1987)	Genus change, to <i>Paruwrobates andinus</i> (Myers & Burrowes, 1987)	Grant <i>et al.</i> (2017)	App. II: Add <i>Paruwrobates andinus</i>	Change name to <i>Paruwrobates andinus</i> (Myers & Burrowes, 1987), list old name as synonym
Amphibia: Anura: Dendrobatidae	<i>Ameerega</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Ameerega erythromos</i> (Vigle & Miyata, 1980)	Genus change, to <i>Paruwrobates erythromos</i> (Vigle & Miyata, 1980)	Grant <i>et al.</i> (2017)	App. II: Add <i>Paruwrobates erythromos</i>	Change name to <i>Paruwrobates erythromos</i> (Vigle & Miyata, 1980), list old name as synonym
Amphibia: Anura: Dendrobatidae	<i>Ameerega</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Ameerega maculata</i> (W. Peters, 1873)	Genus change, to <i>Epipedobates maculatus</i> (W. Peters, 1873)	Grant <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of <i>Epipedobates</i> spp.	Change name to <i>Epipedobates maculatus</i> (W. Peters, 1873), list old name as synonym
Amphibia: Anura: Dendrobatidae	<i>Ameerega</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, <i>Ameerega munduruku</i> Neves, Silva, Akieda, Cabrera, Koroiva & Santana, 2017, based on genetic and morphological data	Neves <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of <i>Ameerega</i> spp.	Add <i>Ameerega munduruku</i> Neves, Silva, Akieda, Cabrera, Koroiva & Santana, 2017
Amphibia: Anura: Dendrobatidae	<i>Ameerega</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, <i>Ameerega shihuemoy</i> Serrano-Rojas, Whitworth, Villacampa-Ortega, von May, Gutiérrez, Padial & Chaparro, 2017, based on morphological data	Serrano-Rojas <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of <i>Ameerega</i> spp.	Add <i>Ameerega shihuemoy</i> Serrano-Rojas, Whitworth, Villacampa-Ortega, von May, Gutiérrez, Padial & Chaparro, 2017
Amphibia: Anura: Dendrobatidae	<i>Andinobates</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, <i>Andinobates victimatus</i> Márquez, Mejía- Vargas, Palacios-Rodríguez, Ramírez-Castañeda & Amézquita, 2017, based on genetic, morphological and vocal data	Márquez <i>et al.</i> (2017)	None: part of <i>Andinobates</i> spp.	Add <i>Andinobates victimatus</i> Márquez, Mejía- Vargas, Palacios- Rodríguez, Ramírez- Castañeda & Amézquita, 2017

Amphibians Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Reference (Full references can be found in Annex 2 of AC30 Doc.32)	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Append Checklist & Species+	ix			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Amphibia: Anura: Dendrobatidae	<i>Oophaga</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, <i>Oophaga anchicayensis</i> Posso-Terranova & Andrés, 2018, based on genetic and morphological data	Posso-Terranova & Andrés (2018)	None: part of <i>Oophaga</i> spp.	Add <i>Oophaga anchicayensis</i> Posso-Terranova & Andrés, 2018
Amphibia: Anura: Dendrobatidae	<i>Oophaga</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, <i>Oophaga andresi</i> Posso-Terranova & Andrés, 2018, based on genetic and morphological data	Posso-Terranova & Andrés (2018)	None: part of <i>Oophaga</i> spp.	Add <i>Oophaga andresi</i> Posso-Terranova & Andrés, 2018
Amphibia: Anura: Dendrobatidae	<i>Oophaga</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, <i>Oophaga solanensis</i> Posso-Terranova & Andrés, 2018, based on genetic and morphological data	Posso-Terranova & Andrés (2018)	None: part of <i>Oophaga</i> spp.	Add <i>Oophaga solanensis</i> Posso-Terranova & Andrés, 2018
Amphibia: Anura: Hylidae	<i>Agalychnis</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species, <i>Agalychnis terranova</i> Rivera-Correa, Duarte-Cubides, Rueda-Almonacid, and Daza-R., 2013	Rivera-Correa <i>et al.</i> (2013)	None: part of <i>Agalychnis</i> spp. (but see below)	Add <i>Agalychnis terranova</i> Rivera-Correa, Duarte-Cubides, Rueda-Almonacid, and Daza-R., 2013
Amphibia: Anura: Hylidae	N/A	N/A	N/A	Transfer of <i>Phyllomedusa lemur</i> to genus <i>Agalychnis</i>		App.II: Change ' <i>Agalychnis</i> spp' to ' <i>Agalychnis annae</i> , <i>A. callidryas</i> , <i>A. moreletii</i> , <i>A. saltator</i> , <i>A. spurrellii</i> ' (and ' <i>A. terranova</i> ')	Add <i>Agalychnis terranova</i> Rivera-Correa, Duarte-Cubides, Rueda-Almonacid, and Daza-R., 2013

"Fish" Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature Description of change	Reference (Full references can be found in Annex 2 of AC30 Doc.32)	Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix	Checklist & Species+			Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Elasmobranchii: Myliobatiformes: Myliobatidae	<i>Manta</i> spp.	II	<i>Manta</i> spp.	Genus <i>Manta</i> synonymized into genus <i>Mobula</i>	White, W. T. and P. R. Last (2016) Pp. 706-749 [742, 743] in Last, P. R., W. T. White, M. R. de Carvalho, B. Séret, M. F. W. Stehmann and G. J. P. Naylor (eds.) Rays of the World. CSIRO Publishing, Comstock Publishing Associates. i-ix + 1-790	Delete <i>Manta</i> spp. From App. II	Transfer <i>Manta</i> species to genus <i>Mobula</i> , add old (<i>Manta</i>) names as synonyms
Elasmobranchii: Myliobatiformes: Myliobatidae	<i>Mobula</i> spp.	II	<i>Mobula eregoodootenkee</i>	Species <i>Mobula eregoodootenkee</i> synonymized under <i>Mobula kuhlii</i>	White, W. T. and P. R. Last (2016) Pp. 706-749 [745] in Last, P. R., W. T. White, M. R. de Carvalho, B. Séret, M. F. W. Stehmann and G. J. P. Naylor (eds.) Rays of the World. CSIRO Publishing, Comstock Publishing Associates. i-ix + 1-790	None: part of <i>Mobula</i> spp.	List <i>Mobula eregoodootenkee</i> as synonym under <i>Mobula kuhlii</i>
Elasmobranchii: Myliobatiformes: Myliobatidae	<i>Mobula</i> spp.	II	<i>Mobula rochebrunei</i>	Species <i>Mobula rochebrunei</i> synonymized under <i>Mobula hypostoma</i>	White, W. T. and P. R. Last (2016) Pp. 706-749 [745] in Last, P. R., W. T. White, M. R. de Carvalho, B. Séret, M. F. W. Stehmann and G. J. P. Naylor (eds.) Rays of the World. CSIRO Publishing, Comstock Publishing Associates. i-ix + 1-790	None: part of <i>Mobula</i> spp.	List <i>Mobula rochebrunei</i> as synonym under <i>Mobula hypostoma</i>
Elasmobranchii: Myliobatiformes: Potamotrygonidae	?? <i>Potamotrygon</i> spp (Population of Brazil) ??	III/C (BR)	N/A	New species <i>Potamotrygon adamastor</i> Fontenelle & Carvalho, 2017, based on morphological data	Fontenelle & Carvalho (2017), Fricke <i>et al.</i> (2018), Froese & Pauly (2018)	UNCLEAR: Add to Appendix III if a split-out of a listed Brazilian species, OR Brazil to add to App. III	Pending further evaluation
Elasmobranchii: Myliobatiformes: Potamotrygonidae	?? <i>Potamotrygon</i> spp (Population of Brazil) ??	III/C (BR)	N/A	New species <i>Potamotrygon amazona</i> Fontenelle & Carvalho, 2017, based on morphological data	Fontenelle & Carvalho (2017), Fricke <i>et al.</i> (2018), Froese & Pauly (2018)	UNCLEAR: Add to Appendix III if a split-out of a listed Brazilian species, OR Brazil to add to App. III	Pending further evaluation
Elasmobranchii: Myliobatiformes: Potamotrygonidae	?? <i>Potamotrygon</i> spp (Population of Brazil) ??	III/C (BR)	N/A	New species <i>Potamotrygon garmani</i> Fontenelle & Carvalho, 2017, based on morphological data	Fontenelle & Carvalho (2017), Fricke <i>et al.</i> (2018), Froese & Pauly (2018)	UNCLEAR: Add to Appendix III if a split-out of a listed Brazilian species, OR Brazil to add to App. III	Pending further evaluation
Actinopteri: Syngnathiformes: Syngnatidae	<i>Hippocampus</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	<i>Hippocampus casscsio</i> Zhang, Qin, Wang & Lin, 2016	Zhang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018), Fricke <i>et al.</i> (2018), Froese & Pauly (2018)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data	Add <i>Hippocampus casscsio</i> Zhang, Qin, Wang & Lin, 2016
Actinopteri: Syngnathiformes: Syngnatidae	<i>Hippocampus</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	<i>Hippocampus haema</i> Han, Kim, Kai & Senou, 2017	Han <i>et al.</i> (2017), Fricke <i>et al.</i> (2018), Froese & Pauly (2018)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data	Add <i>Hippocampus haema</i> Han, Kim, Kai & Senou, 2017

"Fish"	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
Taxonomic placement	Name in Appendices	Appen dix	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Reference (Full references can be found in Annex 2 of AC30 Doc.32)	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Actinopteri: Syngnathiformes: Syngnathidae	<i>Hippocampus</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	<i>Hippocampus japapigu</i> Short, Smith, Motomura, Harasti & Hamilton, 2018	Short <i>et al.</i> (2018), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018), Fricke <i>et al.</i> (2018), Froese & Pauly (2018)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data	Add <i>Hippocampus japapigu</i> Short, Smith, Motomura, Harasti & Hamilton, 2018

Invertebrates Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Reference (Full references can be found in Annex 2 of AC30 Doc.32)	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Arthropoda: Arachnida: Araneae: Theraphosidae	<i>Aphonopelma albiceps</i>	II/B	<i>Aphonopelma albiceps</i> (Pocock, 1903)	Genus transfer, to <i>Brachypelma albiceps</i> Pocock, 1903	Smith (1995); Mendoza & Francke (2019) Zool J. Linn. Soc.	App.II: delete <i>Aphonopelma albiceps</i>	Change name, list old name as synonym
Arthropoda: Arachnida: Araneae: Theraphosidae	<i>Brachypelma</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Brachypelma albopilosum</i> , <i>B. epicureanum</i> , <i>B. kahlenbergi</i> , <i>B. sabulosum</i> , <i>B. schroederi</i> , <i>B. vagans</i> and <i>B. verdezi</i>	Description of new genus <i>Tliitocatl</i> Mendoza & Francke 2019 split off from <i>Brachypelma</i> , and transfer of the species <i>albopilosum</i> , <i>epicureanum</i> , <i>kahlenbergi</i> , <i>sabulosum</i> , <i>schroederi</i> , <i>vagans</i> and <i>verdezi</i> into it. (no other species included)	Mendoza, J. & O. Francke. 2019. Systematic revision of Mexican threatened tarantulas <i>Brachypelma</i> (Araneae: Theraphosidae: Theraphosinae), with a description of a new genus, and implications on the conservation. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society, 2019, XX, 1–66. http://zoobank.org/urn:lsid:zoobank.org:pub:E4D09A17-444F-45A0-95DB-059ECA175569	App. II: add <i>Tliitocatl</i> spp.	Change names, list previous names as synonyms
Arthropoda: Arachnida: Araneae: Theraphosidae	<i>Brachypelma</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Brachypelma angustum</i> Valerio, 1980	Genus transfer, to <i>Sericopelma angustum</i> (Valerio, 1980)	Gabriel & Longhorn (2015), World Spider Catalog (2018), Mendoza & Francke (2019) Zool J. Linn. Soc.	App. II: add <i>Sericopelma angustum</i>	Change name, list old name as synonym
Arthropoda: Arachnida: Araneae: Theraphosidae	<i>Brachypelma</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Brachypelma annitha</i> Tesmoingst, Cleton & Verdez, 1997	<i>B. annitha</i> synonymized under <i>B. smithi</i>	Mendoza, J., & Francke, O. (2017): Systematic revision of <i>Brachypelma</i> red-kneed tarantulas (Araneae : Theraphosidae), and the use of DNA barcodes to assist in the identification and conservation of CITES-listed species. Invertebrate Systematics 31: 157-179. Mendoza & Francke (2019) Zool J. Linn. Soc.	None: part of <i>Brachypelma</i> spp.	List <i>B. annitha</i> as a synonym under <i>B. smithi</i>
Arthropoda: Arachnida: Araneae: Theraphosidae	<i>Brachypelma</i> spp.	II/B	<i>Brachypelma embrithes</i> (Chamberlin & Ivie, 1936)	Genus transfer, to <i>Sericopelma embrithes</i> (Chamberlin & Ivie, 1936)	Gabriel & Longhorn (2015), World Spider Catalog (2018), Mendoza & Francke (2019) Zool J. Linn. Soc.	App. II: add <i>Sericopelma embrithes</i>	Change name, list old name as synonym

Invertebrates Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Reference (Full references can be found in Annex 2 of AC30 Doc.32)	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Arthropoda: Arachnida: Araneae: Theraphosidae	<i>Poecilotheria</i> spp.	II	<i>Poecilotheria chaojii</i> Mirza, Sanap & Bhosale, 2014	<i>P. chaojii</i> synonymised under <i>P. tigrinawesseli</i> Smith 2006	Sherwood, D. (2019a). Revised taxonomical placement of <i>Poecilotheria chaojii</i> Mirza, Sanap & Bhosale, 2014 (Araneae: Theraphosidae). <i>Arachnology</i> 18(1): 19-21. doi:10.13156/arac.2018.18.1.19	none: part of <i>Poecilotheria</i> spp.	list <i>P. chaojii</i> as a synonym of <i>P. tigrinawesseli</i>
Arthropoda: Arachnida: Araneae: Theraphosidae	<i>Poecilotheria</i> spp.	II	N/A	New species: <i>Poecilotheria srilankensis</i> Nanayakkara, Ganehiarachi, Kusuminda, Vishvanath, Karunaratne & Kirk, 2020	Nanayakkara, R. P., Ganehiarachi, G. A. S. M., Kusuminda, T., Vishvanath, N., Karunaratne, M. K. & Kirk, P. (2020). A new species of Tiger spider in the genus <i>Poecilotheria</i> Pocock, 1899 (Araneae: Theraphosidae) from Belihuloya, Sri Lanka. <i>Journal of the British Tarantula Society</i> 34(3, 2019): 3-17. [publ. in Jan. 2020]	none: part of <i>Poecilotheria</i> spp.	Add <i>Poecilotheria srilankensis</i> Nanayakkara, Ganehiarachi, Kusuminda, Vishvanath, Karunaratne & Kirk, 2020
Arthropoda: Insecta: Coleoptera: Lucanidae	<i>Colophon</i> spp.	III/C (ZA)	N/A	New species: <i>Colophon deschodti</i> Jacobs, Scholtz & Strümpfer, 2015, based on genetic and morphological data	Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (2015)	None: part of <i>Colophon</i> spp.	Add <i>Colophon deschodti</i> Jacobs, Scholtz & Strümpfer, 2015
Arthropoda: Insecta: Coleoptera: Lucanidae	<i>Colophon</i> spp.	III/C (ZA)	<i>Colophon eastmani</i> Barnard, 1932	Species split: <i>Colophon nagaii</i> Mizukami, 1996 considered a distinct valid species	Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (2015)	None: part of <i>Colophon</i> spp.	Add <i>Colophon nagaii</i> Mizukami, 1996
Arthropoda: Insecta: Coleoptera: Lucanidae	<i>Colophon</i> spp.	III/C (ZA)	N/A	New species: <i>Colophon switalae</i> Jacobs, Scholtz & Strümpfer, 2015, based on genetic and morphological data	Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (2015)	None: part of <i>Colophon</i> spp.	Add <i>Colophon switalae</i> Jacobs, Scholtz & Strümpfer, 2015
Arthropoda: Insecta: Coleoptera: Lucanidae	<i>Colophon</i> spp.	III/C (ZA)	N/A	New species: <i>Colophon struempheri</i> Jacobs, Scholtz & Strümpfer, 2015, based on genetic and morphological data	Jacobs <i>et al.</i> (2015)	None: part of <i>Colophon</i> spp.	Add <i>Colophon struempheri</i> Jacobs, Scholtz & Strümpfer, 2015
Mollusca: Bivalvia: VeneroidaL Tridacnidae	<i>Tridacnidae</i> spp.	II/B	N/A	New species: <i>Tridacna lorenzi</i> Monsecour, 2016	Monsecour (2016), Neo <i>et al.</i> (2017), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	None: part of <i>Tridacnidae</i> spp.	Add <i>Tridacna lorenzi</i> Monsecour, 2016

Invertebrates Taxonomic placement	Present situation (after CITES CoP18)			Proposed change in literature		Effect on CITES IF adopted	
	Name in Appendices	Appen dix	Checklist & Species+	Description of change	Reference (Full references can be found in Annex 2 of AC30 Doc.32)	Changes to name in Appendices	Changes to CITES Checklist & Species+
Mollusca: Bivalvia: VeneroidaL Tridacnidae	Tridacnidae spp.	II/B	<i>Tridacna maxima</i> (Röding, 1798)	Species split: <i>Tridacna squamosina</i> Sturany, 1899 considered valid and distinct from <i>T. maxima</i>	Huber & Eschner, (2011), Neo <i>et al.</i> (2017), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	None: part of Tridacnidae spp.	Add <i>Tridacna squamosina</i> Sturany, 1899
Mollusca: Bivalvia: VeneroidaL Tridacnidae	Tridacnidae spp.	II/B	<i>Tridacna ningaloo</i> Penny & Willan, 2014	Synonymisation of <i>T. ningaloo</i> under <i>Tridacna noae</i> Röding, 1798	Monsecour (2016), Neo <i>et al.</i> (2017), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	None: part of Tridacnidae spp.	List of <i>T. ningaloo</i> as synonym under <i>Tridacna noae</i>
Mollusca: Bivalvia: VeneroidaL Tridacnidae	Tridacnidae spp.	II/B	<i>Tridacna tevoroa</i> Lucas, Ledua & Bradley, 1990	Replacement name: <i>Tridacna mbalavuana</i> Ladd, 1934 takes priority over <i>T. tevoroa</i>	Monsecour (2016), Neo <i>et al.</i> (2017), ter Poorten (2015), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	None: part of Tridacnidae spp.	Add <i>Tridacna mbalavuana</i> Ladd, 1934 and list <i>T. tevoroa</i> as its synonym
Mollusca: Cephalopoda: Nautilida: Nautilidae	Nautilidae spp.	II/B	<i>Nautilus repertus</i> Iredale, 1944	<i>Nautilus repertus</i> Iredale, 1944 considered a <i>Nomen dubium</i>	MolluscaBase (2018)	none: part of Nautilidae spp.	Annotate name <i>Nautilus repertus</i> as an invalid name (<i>Nomen dubium</i>)

Annex 5G to AC31 Doc. 37 Nomenclature document – proposed changes in the published literature concerning nomenclature of CITES-listed corals. See document AC30 Doc. 32 Annex 2 for full references to literature cited and explanation of symbols used in the table.

CNIDARIA					
ANTHOZOA					
ANTIPATHARIA					
ANTIPATHIDAE					
<i>Antipathes catharinae</i> (Pax, 1932)	II/B	→	<i>Myriopathes catharinae</i> (Pax, 1932)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes craticulata</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Antipathes cylindrica</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	→	<i>Cupressopathes cylindrica</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes dofleini</i> Pax, 1915	Pax (1915), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Antipathes dubia</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Tylopathes dubia</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Antipathes elegans</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Tylopathes elegans</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Antipathes glutinata</i> Totton, 1923	II/B	→	<i>Tylopathes glutinata</i> (Totton, 1923)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Antipathes grayi</i> (Roule, 1902)	II/B	>	<i>Tylopathes atlantica</i> Roule, 1905	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Antipathes hypnoides</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Tylopathes hypnoides</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Antipathes intermedia</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Dendropathes intermedia</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes leptocrada</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Antipathes longibrachiata</i> van Pesch, 1914	II/B	>	<i>Stichopathes japonica</i> Silberfeld, 1909	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Antipathes mediterranea</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	<	<i>Antipathes dichotoma</i> Pallas, 1766	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes orichalcea</i> Pallas, 1766	Pallas (1766), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)

N/A	II/B		<i>Antipathes taxiformis</i> Duchassaing, 1870	Duchassaing (1870), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Antipathes valdiviae</i> Pax, 1915	II/B	→	<i>Leiopathes valdiviae</i> (Pax, 1915)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Arachnopathes aculeata</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	→	<i>Antipathes aculeata</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Cirripathes sieboldii</i> Blainville, 1834	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen nudum</i>
N/A	II/B		<i>Stichopathes bispinosa</i> Summers, 1910	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Replacement name for <i>Cirripathes flagellum</i> Brook, 1889
N/A	II/B		<i>Stichopathes gravieri</i> Molodtsova, 2006	Molodtsova (2006)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stichopathes robusta</i> Gravier, 1918	II/B	→	<i>Bathypathes robusta</i> (Gravier, 1918)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Stylopathes tenuispina</i> (Silberfeld, 1909)	II/B	→	<i>Antipathes tenuispina</i> (Silberfeld, 1909)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
APHANIPATHIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Asteriopathes octocrada</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Phanopathes zealandica</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Tetrapathes latispina</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
CLADOPATHIDAE					
<i>Heliopathes americana</i> Opresko, 2003	II/B	→	<i>Heteropathes americana</i> (Opresko, 2003)	Opresko (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Heliopathes heterorhodzos</i> (Cooper, 1909)	II/B	→	<i>Heteropathes heterorhodzos</i> (Cooper, 1909)	Opresko (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Heteropathes opreski</i> de Matos, Braga- Henriques, Santos & Ribero, 2014	de Matos <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Heliopathes pacifica</i> (Opresko, 2005)	II/B	→	<i>Heteropathes pacifica</i> (Opresko, 2005)	Opresko (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
LEIOPATHIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Leiopathes annosa</i> Wagner & Opresko, 2015	Wagner & Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Leiopathes montana</i> Molodtsova, 2011	Molodtsova (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
SCHIZOPATHIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Abyssopathes anomala</i> Molodtsova & Opresko, 2017	Molodtsova & Opresko (2017)	New species.

<i>Bathypathes alternata</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	→	<i>Alternatipathes alternata</i> (Brook, 1889)	Molodtsova & Opresko (2017), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Bathypathes conferta</i> (Brook, 1889)	Brook (1889), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Bathypathes tenuis</i> Brook, 1889	II/B	→	<i>Umbellapathes tenuis</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Parantipathes dodecasticha</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Parantipathes robusta</i> Opresko, 2015	Opresko (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Telopathes magnus</i> MacIsaac & Best, 2013	MacIsaac <i>et al.</i> (2013)	New species, based on morphological and genetic data
<i>Tylopathes contorta</i> (Brook, 1889)	II/B	→	<i>Antipathes contorta</i> (Brook, 1889)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Umbellapathes bipinnata</i> Opresko, 2005	II/B	→	<i>Alternatipathes bipinnata</i> (Opresko, 2005)	Molodtsova & Opresko (2017), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
HELIOPORACEA					
HELIOPORIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Heliopora hiberniana</i> Richards, Yasuda, Kikuchi, Foster, Mitsuyuki, Stat, Suyama & Wilson, 2018	Richards <i>et al.</i> (2018)	New species
SCLERACTINIA					
ACROPORIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Acropora acervata</i> (Dana, 1846)	Dana (1846), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Acropora akajimensis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	<	<i>Acropora donei</i> Veron & Wallace, 1984	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
N/A	II/B		<i>Acropora arafura</i> Wallace, Done & Muir, 2012	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	New species.
<i>Acropora azurea</i> Veron & Wallace, 1984	II/B	<	<i>Acropora nana</i> (Studer, 1878)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora bifurcata</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora brueggemanni</i> (Brook, 1893)	II/B	→	<i>Isopora brueggemanni</i> (Brook, 1893)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

N/A	II/B		<i>Acropora capillaris</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	Klunzinger (1879), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Acropora convexa</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora millepora</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora cophodactyla</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora copiosa</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	<	<i>Acropora muricata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora crateriformis</i> (Gardiner, 1898)	II/B	→	<i>Isopora crateriformis</i> (Gardiner, 1898)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora cuneata</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Isopora cuneata</i> (Brook, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora cylindrica</i> Veron & Fenner, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Isopora togianensis</i> (Wallace, 1997)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora danai</i> (Milne Edwards, 1860)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora abrotanoides</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora efflorescens</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora cytherea</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora elegantula</i> (Ortmann, 1889)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora elizabethensis</i> (Veron, 2000)	II/B	→	<i>Isopora elizabethensis</i> (Veron, 2000)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora exquisita</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora formosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	=	<i>Acropora muricata</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Replacement name after designation of a neotype for <i>A. muricata</i> , the type species of the genus
<i>Acropora forskali</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora gomezi</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora abrolhosensis</i> Veron, 1985	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	Species lump, but still accepted by WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)
<i>Acropora haimei</i> (Milne Edwards, 1860)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora indiana</i> Wallace, 1994	II/B	<	<i>Acropora papillare</i> Latypov, 1992	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora inermis</i> (Brook, 1891)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora horrida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	Species lump

<i>Acropora inermis</i> (Brook, 1891)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora microphthalma</i> (Verrill, 1870)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora insignis</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora irregularis</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora abrotanoides</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora lamarcki</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora subulata</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	Species lump, but still accepted by WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)
<i>Acropora lianae</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora macrostoma</i> (Brook, 1891)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora tenuis</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora magnifica</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B	<	<i>Acropora elegans</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1860)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora maryae</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora squarrosa</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora massawensis</i> von Marenzeller, 1907	II/B	<	<i>Acropora polystoma</i> (Brook, 1891)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora meridiana</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B	<	<i>Isopora brueggemanni</i> (Brook, 1893)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora minuta</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora palmerae</i> Wells, 1954	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora mirabilis</i> (Quelch, 1886)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora navini</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora longicyathus</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1860)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora nobilis</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora robusta</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora orbicularis</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora clathrata</i> (Brook, 1891)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora palifera</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	II/B	→	<i>Isopora palifera</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora parahemprichii</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora austera</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora parapharaonis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora valida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump

<i>Acropora pinguis</i> Wells, 1950	II/B	<	<i>Acropora robusta</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora plana</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	<	<i>Acropora tenuis</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora plantaginea</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora pocilloporina</i> Wallace, 1994	II/B	<	<i>Acropora retusa</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora prostrata</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora millepora</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora pruinosa</i> (Brook, 1893)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora rufus</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora variolosa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora scherzeriana</i> (Brüggemann, 1877)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora gemmifera</i> (Brook, 1892)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora schmitti</i> Wells, 1950	II/B	<	<i>Acropora digitifera</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora sekiseiensis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	<	<i>Acropora horrida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
N/A	II/B		<i>Acropora sirikitiae</i> Wallace, Phongsuwan & Muir, 2012	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012b)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Acropora tenella</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B	>	<i>Acropora eibli</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a)	Species split
<i>Acropora teres</i> (Verrill, 1866)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Acropora tizardi</i> (Brook, 1892)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora cerealis</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora togianensis</i> Wallace, 1997	II/B	→	<i>Isopora togianensis</i> (Wallace, 1997)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acropora torresiana</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Acropora samoensis</i> (Brook, 1891)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
N/A	II/B		<i>Acropora tuberculosa</i> (Milne Edwards, 1860)	Milne Edwards (1860), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)

<i>Acropora tutuilensis</i> Hoffmeister, 1925	II/B	<	<i>Acropora abrotanoides</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora variabilis</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	II/B	<	<i>Acropora valida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora vermiculata</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	<	<i>Acropora sarmentosa</i> (Brook, 1892)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
<i>Acropora wallaceae</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	<	<i>Acropora samoensis</i> (Brook, 1891)	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2012a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump
N/A	II/B		<i>Astreopora acroporina</i> Wallace, Turak & Devantier, 2011	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2011)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Astreopora cenderawasih</i> Wallace, Turak & Devantier, 2011	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2011)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Astreopora montiporina</i> Wallace, Turak & Devantier, 2011	Wallace <i>et al.</i> (2011)	New species.
<i>Montipora confusa</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	>	<i>Montipora contorta</i> Nemenzo & Montecillo, 1981	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Montipora dilatata</i> Studer, 1901	Studer (1901), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Montipora ehrenbergi</i> Verrill, 1872	Verrill (1872), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Montipora explanata</i> Brüggemann, 1879	Brüggemann (1879a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Montipora gracilis</i> Klunzinger, 1879	Klunzinger (1879), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Montipora granulosa</i> Bernard, 1897	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
N/A	II/B		<i>Montipora maldivensis</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)

N/A	II/B		<i>Montipora manauliensis</i> Pillai, 1967	Pillai (1967a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Montipora mollis</i> Bernard, 1897	II/B	>	<i>Montipora biformis</i> Nemenzo, 1988	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Montipora orientalis</i> Nemenzo, 1967	II/B	>	<i>Montipora conspicua</i> Nemenzo, 1979	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Montipora sinuosa</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Montipora suvadiuae</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
AGARICIIDAE					
<i>Craterastrea</i> Head, 1983	II/B		Move genus to Coscinaraeidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Craterastrea</i> is treated in the family Coscinaraeidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Leptoseris explanata</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1941	II/B	>	<i>Leptoseris glabra</i> Dinesen, 1980	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split
<i>Leptoseris foliosa</i> Dinesen, 1980	II/B	>	<i>Craterastrea levis</i> Head, 1983	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Leptoseris troglodyta</i> Hoeksema, 2012	Hoeksema (2012a)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Pachyseris inattesa</i> Terraneo, Berumen, Arrigoni, Waheed, Bouwmeester, Caragnano, Stefani & Benzoni, 2014	Terraneo <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Pavona danai</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1860	II/B	>	<i>Pavona dilatata</i> Nemenzo & Montecillo, 1985	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Pavona minor</i> Brüggemann, 1879	Brüggemann (1879b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Pavona xarifae</i> Scheer & Pillai, 1974	II/B	>	<i>Pavona diminuta</i> Veron, 1990	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
ASTROCOENIIDAE					
<i>Madracis singularis</i> Rehberg, 1892	II/B	<	<i>Madracis kauaiensis</i> Vaughan, 1907	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
CARYOPHYLLIIDAE					

N/A	II/B		<i>Africana wirtzi</i> Ocaña & Brito, 2015	Ocaña <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species.
<i>Caryophyllia capensis</i> Gardiner, 1904	II/B	→	<i>Paraconotrochus capense</i> (Gardiner, 1904)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change
N/A	II/B		<i>Caryophyllia conferta</i> Dana, 1846	Dana (1846), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Caryophyllia corona</i> Duchassaing, 1870	Duchassaing (1870), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Caryophyllia coronula</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Caryophyllia kelleræ</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Caryophyllia protei</i> Duchassaing, 1870	Duchassaing (1870), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Caryophyllia scillaemorpha</i> Alcock, 1894	II/B	<	<i>Caryophyllia ambrosia</i> Alcock, 1898	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump. (spelling correction to <i>Caryophyllia scillaemorpha</i>)
N/A	II/B		<i>Caryophyllia sewelli</i> Gardiner & Waugh, 1938	Gardiner & Waugh (1938), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Caryophyllia zanzibarensis</i> Zou, 1984	II/B	<	<i>Premocyathus dentiformis</i> (Alcock, 1902)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Catalaphyllia</i> Wells, 1971	II/B		Move genus to Euphylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Catalaphyllia</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (1918)
N/A	II/B		<i>Ceratotrochus laxus</i> Vaughan, 1907	Vaughan (1907), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Cyathotrochus nascornatus</i> (Gardiner & Waugh, 1938)	II/B	→	<i>Deltocyathus nascornatus</i> (Gardiner & Waugh, 1938)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Dactylostrochus</i> Wells, 1954	II/B		Move genus to Agariciidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Dactylostrochus</i> is treated in the family Agariciidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Dasmosmilia valida</i> Marenzeller, 1907	II/B	→	<i>Rhizosmilia valida</i> (Marenzeller, 1907)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

<i>Deltocyathus</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B	Move genus to Deltocyathidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Deltocyathus</i> is treated in the family Deltocyathidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Deltocyathus radiatus</i> Latypov, 2014	Latypov (2014)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Desmophyllum quinarium</i> Tenison-Woods, 1879	Tenison-Woods (1879), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Euphyllia</i> Dana, 1848	II/B	Move genus to Euphylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Euphyllia</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Euphyllia baliensis</i> Turak, Devantier & Erdmann, 2012	Turak <i>et al.</i> (2012)	New species.
<i>Euphyllia fimbriata</i> (Spengler, 1799)	II/B	Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Eusmilia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B	Move genus to Meandrinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Eusmilia</i> is treated in the family Meandrinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Gyrosmilia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1851	II/B	Move genus to Euphylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Gyrosmilia</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Lophelia pertusa</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	→ <i>Desmophyllum pertusum</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montigyra</i> Matthai, 1928	II/B	Move genus to Euphylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Montigyra</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Oxysmilia circularis</i> Cairns, 1998	II/B	→ <i>Monohedotrochus circularis</i> (Cairns, 1998)	Kitahara & Cairns (2005), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Oxysmilia epithecata</i> Cairns, 1999	II/B	→ <i>Monohedotrochus epithecatus</i> (Cairns, 1999)	Kitahara & Cairns (2005), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Paracyathus coronatus</i> Duncan, 1876	Duncan (1876), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Polycyathus chaishanensis</i> Lin, Kitahara, Tachikawa, Keshavmurthy & Chen, 2012	Lin <i>et al.</i> (2012)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Rhizosmilia valida</i> Marenzeller, 1907	Marenzeller (1907), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Solenosmilia australis</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.

N/A	II/B		<i>Stephanocyathus bipatella</i> (Alcock 1902)	Alcock (1902), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Thalamophyllia wirtzi</i> Ocaña & Brito, 2015	Ocaña <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species.
COSCINARAEIDAE Benzoni, Arrigoni, Stefani & Stolarski, 2012			Add family name to Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Newly described family
DELTOCYATHIDAE Kitahara, Cairns, Stolarski & Miller, 2012			Add family name to Checklist		Newly described family
DENDROPHYLLIIDAE					
<i>Balanophyllia buccina</i> Tenison-Woods, 1878	II/B	<	<i>Balanophyllia bairdiana</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Balanophyllia elliptica</i> (Tenison-Woods, 1878)	II/B	<	<i>Balanophyllia bairdiana</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Balanophyllia elongata</i> (Moseley, 1881)	II/B	→	<i>Thecopsammia elongata</i> Moseley, 1881	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia helenae</i> Duncan, 1876	Duncan (1876), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia japonica</i> Cairns, 2001	Cairns, 2001, WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia kalakauai</i> Wright, 1882	Wright (1882), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia merguensis</i> Duncan, 1889	Duncan (1889), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Balanophyllia ponderosa</i> van der Horst, 1926	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia vanderhorsti</i> Cairns, 2001	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Replacement name for a preoccupied name.
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia scabrosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	Dana (1846), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)

N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia striata</i> Duncan, 1876	Duncan (1876), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Balanophyllia teres</i> Cairns, 1994	II/B	<	<i>Balanophyllia japonica</i> Cairns, 2001	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanophyllia vanderhorsti</i> Cairns, 2001	Cairns, 2001, WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Balanopsammia wirtzi</i> Ocaña & Brito, 2013	Ocaña & Brito (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Dendrophyllia carleenae</i> Nemenzo, 1983	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Dendrophyllia cecilliana</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	Milne Edwards & Haime (1848), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Dendrophyllia granosa</i> Studer, 1878	Studer (1878), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Dendrophyllia radians</i> (Wright, 1882)	Wright (1882), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Trochopsammia togata</i> (van der Horst, 1927)	II/B	→	<i>Pourtalopsammia togata</i> (van der Horst, 1927)	Cairns (2001), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Tubastraea caboverdiana</i> Ocaña & Brito, 2015	Ocaña <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species.
<i>Turbinaria crater</i> (Pallas, 1766)	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
N/A	II/B		<i>Turbinaria yaelae</i> Nemenzo, 1976	Nemenzo (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
DIPLOASTREIDAE Chevalier & Beauvais, 1987			Add family name to Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Family not currently accepted by CITES
EUPHYLLIIDAE Alloiteau, 1952			Add family name to Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Family not currently accepted by CITES

FAVIIDAE Gregory, 1900		Delete Faviidae as an accepted family in the Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The family Faviidae is treated as a synonym of Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Astrea</i> Lamarck, 1801	II/B	Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Astrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Astrea rotulosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	Ellis & Solander (1786), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Astraeosmilia connata</i> Ortmann, 1892	II/B	→ <i>Caulastraea connata</i> (Ortmann, 1892)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Australogyra</i> Veron & Pichon, 1982	II/B	Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Australogyra</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Barabattoia amicornum</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→ <i>Dipsastraea amicornum</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Barabattoia laddi</i> (Wells, 1954)	II/B	→ <i>Dipsastraea laddi</i> (Wells, 1954)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Caulastraea</i> Dana, 1846	II/B	Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Caulastraea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Coelastrea</i> Verrill, 1866	II/B	Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Coelastrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Coelastrea tenuis</i> Verrill, 1866	Verrill (1866), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Colpophyllia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B	Move genus to Mussidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Colpophyllia</i> is treated in the family Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Colpophyllia amaranthus</i> (Houttuyn, 1772)	II/B	< <i>Colpophyllia natans</i> (Houttuyn, 1772)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Colpophyllia breviserialis</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849	II/B	< <i>Colpophyllia natans</i> (Houttuyn, 1772)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Cyphastrea</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B	Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Cyphastrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Cyphastrea kausti</i> Bouwmeester & Benzoni, 2015	Bouwmeester & Benzoni (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Cyphastrea magna</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2017	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on genetic and morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Cyphastrea salae</i> Baird, Hoogenboom & Huang, 2017	Baird <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species, based on morphological data

<i>Cyphastrea serailia</i> (Forskål, 1775)	II/B	>	<i>Cyphastrea glomerata</i> Nemenzo, 1988	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Cyphastrea zhongjianensis</i> Zou, 1980	Zou (1980), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018),	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Diploastrea</i> Matthai, 1914	II/B		Move genus to Diploastreidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Diploastrea</i> is treated in the family Diploastreidae Chevalier & Beauvais, 1987 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Diploria</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		Move genus to Mussidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Diploria</i> is treated in the family Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Diploria clivosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	II/B	→	<i>Pseudodiploria clivosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Diploria strigosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Pseudodiploria strigosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Dipsastraea</i> Blainville, 1830	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Dipsastraea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Echinopora</i> Lamarck, 1816	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Echinopora</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Echinopora lamellosa</i> (Esper, 1791)	II/B	>	<i>Echinopora litae</i> Nemenzo & Montecillo, 1981	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Erythrastrea</i> Pichon, Scheer & Pillai, 1983	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Erythrastrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Favia</i> Milne Edwards, 1857	II/B		Move genus to Mussidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Favia</i> is treated in the family Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Favia albidus</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea albida</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Favia camranensis</i> Latypov, 2013	Latypov (2013)	New species.
<i>Favia camranensis</i> Latypov, 2013	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea camranensis</i> (Latypov, 2013)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia danae</i> Verrill, 1872	II/B	<	<i>Dipsastraea danai</i> (Milne Edwards, 1857)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Favia danai</i> Milne Edwards, 1857	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea danai</i> (Milne Edwards, 1857)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia fавus</i> (Forskål, 1775)	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea fавus</i> (Forskål, 1775)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia helianthoides</i> Wells, 1954	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea helianthoides</i> (Wells, 1954)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia helianthoides</i> Wells, 1954	II/B	>	<i>Paramontastraea salebrosa</i> (Nemenzo, 1959)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.

<i>Favia lacuna</i> Veron, Turak & DeVantier, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea lacuna</i> (Veron, Turak & Devantier, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia laxa</i> Klunzinger, 1879	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea laxa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia lizardensis</i> Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea lizardensis</i> (Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia maritima</i> Nemenzo, 1971	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea maritima</i> (Nemenzo, 1971)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia marshae</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea marshae</i> (Veron, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia matthaii</i> Vaughan, 1918	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea matthaii</i> (Vaughan, 1918)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia maxima</i> Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea maxima</i> (Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia pallida</i> Dana, 1846	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea pallida</i> (Dana, 1846)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia rosaria</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea rosaria</i> (Veron, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia rotumana</i> Gardiner, 1899	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea rotumana</i> (Gardiner, 1899)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia rotundata</i> (Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977)	II/B	→	<i>Favites rotundata</i> Veron, Pichon & Wijsman-Best, 1977	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia speciosa</i> Dana, 1846	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea speciosa</i> (Dana, 1846)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia stelligera</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Goniastrea stelligera</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia truncatus</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea truncata</i> (Veron, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change. (Spelling correction to <i>Favia truncata</i>)
<i>Favia veroni</i> Moll & Best, 1984	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea veroni</i> (Moll & Best, 1984)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia vietnamensis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea vietnamensis</i> (Veron, 2000)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favia wisseli</i> Scheer & Pillai, 1983	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea wisseli</i> (Scheer & Pillai, 1983)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favites</i> Link, 1807	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Favites</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Favites abdita</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	II/B	>	<i>Favites favosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Favites bestae</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Favites melicerum</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Favites melicerum</i> (Ehrenberg, 1834)	Ehrenberg (1834), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Favites monticularis</i> Mondal, Raghunathan & Venkataraman, 2013	Mondal <i>et al.</i> (2013)	New species.

<i>Favites peresi</i> Faure & Pichon, 1978	II/B	→	<i>Paramontastraea peresi</i> (Faure & Pichon, 1978)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Favites russelli</i> (Wells, 1954)	II/B	→	<i>Paragoniastrea russelli</i> (Wells, 1954)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Favites solidocolumellae</i> Latypov, 2006	Latypov, 2006, WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Goniastrea</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Goniastrea</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Goniastrea aspera</i> Verrill, 1866	II/B	→	<i>Coelastrea aspera</i> (Verrill, 1866)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Goniastrea australensis</i> (Milne Edwards, 1857)	II/B	→	<i>Paragoniastrea australensis</i> (Milne Edwards, 1857)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Goniastrea deformis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	→	<i>Paragoniastrea deformis</i> (Veron, 1990)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014a), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Goniastrea palauensis</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1936	II/B	→	<i>Coelastrea palauensis</i> (Yabe & Sugiyama, 1936)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Leptoria</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Leptoria</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Manicina</i> Ehrenberg, 1834	II/B		Move genus to Mussidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Manicina</i> is treated in the family Mussidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Montastraea</i> Blainville, 1830	II/B		Move genus to Montastraeidae and correct spelling	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Montastraea</i> is treated in the family Montastraeidae by WoRMS (2018). <i>Montastrea</i> is considered an incorrect spelling of <i>Montastraea</i> by WoRMS (2018).
<i>Montastrea annularis</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	II/B	→	<i>Orbicella annularis</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea annuligera</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1850)	II/B	→	<i>Astrea annuligera</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1850	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea colemani</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Favites colemani</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea curta</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Astrea curta</i> Dana, 1846	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

<i>Montastrea faveolata</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	II/B	→	<i>Orbicella faveolata</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea franksi</i> (Gregory, 1895)	II/B	→	<i>Orbicella franksi</i> (Gregory, 1895)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea magnistellata</i> Chevalier, 1971	II/B	→	<i>Favites magnistellata</i> (Chevalier, 1971)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea multipunctata</i> Hodgson, 1985	II/B	→	<i>Micromussa multipunctata</i> (Hodgson, 1985)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea serageldini</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Paramonastrea serageldini</i> (Veron, 2000)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Montastrea valenciennesi</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→	<i>Favites valenciennesi</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Moseleya</i> Quelch, 1884	II/B		Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Moseleya</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Orbicella</i> Dana, 1846	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Orbicella</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Oulophyllia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Oulophyllia</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Parasimplastrea sheppardi</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Blastomussa omanensis</i> (Sheppard & Sheppard, 1991)	Benzoni <i>et al.</i> (2014)	Species lump.
<i>Platygyra</i> Ehrenberg, 1834	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Platygyra</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Plesiastrea devantieri</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Astrea devantieri</i> (Veron, 2000)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
FLABELLIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Flabellum cinctutum</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Flabellum leptoconus</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2016	Cairns & Zibrowius (2016)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Flabellum kerguelensis</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2016	Cairns & Zibrowius (2016)	New species.
<i>Flabellum sibogae</i> Gardiner, 1904	II/B	<	<i>Javania lamprotichum</i> (Moseley, 1880)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Flabellum septodentatus</i> Latypov, 2014	Latypov (2014)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Javania cristata</i> Cairns & Polonio, 2013	Cairns & Polonio (2013)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Placotrochides yapensis</i> Li, Cheng & Xu, 2017	Li <i>et al.</i> (2017)	New species
<i>Placotrochus pedicellatus</i> Tenison-Woods, 1879	II/B	<	<i>Placotrochus laevis</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Rhizotrochus niinoi</i> Yabe & Eguchi, 1942	II/B	<	<i>Rhizotrochus typus</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.

N/A	II/B		<i>Truncatoflabellum mozambiquensis</i> Cairns, 2016	Cairns (2016)	New species.
FUNGIIDAE					
<i>Coscinaraea wellsi</i> Veron & Pichon, 1980	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris wellsi</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1980)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Cycloseris boschmai</i> Hoeksema, 2014	Hoeksema (2014)	New species.
<i>Cycloseris colini</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Lithophyllon spinifer</i> (Clareboudt & Hoeksema, 1987)	Hoeksema (2014)	Species lump.
<i>Fungia concinna</i> Verrill, 1864	II/B	→	<i>Lithophyllon concinna</i> (Verrill, 1864)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia corona</i> Döderlein, 1901	II/B	<	<i>Danafungia scruposa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Fungia costulata</i> Ortmann, 1889	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris costulata</i> (Ortmann, 1889)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change. The genus <i>Cycloseris</i> has been treated as synonymous with <i>Fungia</i> by CITES although it was resuscitated to accommodate <i>Cycloseris colini</i> . Hoeksema's (2014) review, including the description of <i>C. boschmai</i> provides a basis for reassigning all the relevant species.
<i>Fungia curvata</i> Hoeksema, 1989	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris curvata</i> (Hoeksema, 1989)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia cyclolites</i> Lamarck, 1816	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris cyclolites</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia distorta</i> Michelin, 1842	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris distorta</i> (Michelin, 1842)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia fragilis</i> Alcock, 1893	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris fragilis</i> (Alcock, 1893)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia fralinae</i> Nemenzo, 1955	II/B	→	<i>Heliofungia fralinae</i> (Nemenzo, 1955)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia granulosa</i> Klunzinger, 1879	II/B	→	<i>Pleuroactis granulosa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia gravis</i> Nemenzo, 1955	II/B	→	<i>Pleuroactis gravis</i> (Nemenzo, 1955)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia gravis</i> Nemenzo, 1955	II/B	>	<i>Pleuroactis alta</i> (Nemenzo, 1983)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Fungia hexagonalis</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B	→	<i>Sinuorota hexagonalis</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	Oku <i>et al.</i> (2017)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia horrida</i> Dana, 1846	II/B	→	<i>Danafungia horrida</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia moluccensis</i> van der Horst, 1919	II/B	→	<i>Pleuroactis moluccensis</i> (van der Horst, 1919)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia paumotensis</i> Stutchbury, 1833	II/B	→	<i>Pleuroactis paumotensis</i> (Stutchbury, 1833)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia repanda</i> Dana, 1846	II/B	→	<i>Lithophyllon repanda</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

<i>Fungia scabra</i> Döderlein, 1901	II/B	→	<i>Lithophyllon scabra</i> (Döderlein, 1901)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia scruposa</i> Klunzinger, 1879	II/B	→	<i>Danafungia scruposa</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia scutaria</i> Lamarck, 1801	II/B	→	<i>Lobactis scutaria</i> (Lamarck, 1801)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia seychellensis</i> Hoeksema, 1993	II/B	→	<i>Pleuraetis seychellensis</i> (Hoeksema, 1993)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia sinensis</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1851)	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris sinensis</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1851	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia somervillei</i> Gardiner, 1909	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris somervillei</i> (Gardiner, 1909)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia spinifer</i> Clareboudt & Hoeksema, 1987	II/B	→	<i>Lithophyllon spinifer</i> (Clareboudt & Hoeksema, 1987)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia taiwanensis</i> Hoeksema & Dai, 1991	II/B	→	<i>Pleuraetis taiwanensis</i> (Hoeksema & Dai, 1991)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia tenuis</i> Dana, 1848	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris tenuis</i> (Dana, 1848)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Fungia vaughani</i> Boschma, 1923	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris vaughani</i> (Boschma, 1923)	Hoeksema (2014)	Generic change.
<i>Halomitra meierae</i> Veron & Maragos, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Sandalolitha dentata</i> Quelch, 1884	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Herpolitha weberi</i> (van der Horst, 1921)	II/B	<	<i>Herpolitha limax</i> (Esper, 1797)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Lithophyllon lobata</i> (van der Horst, 1921)	II/B	<	<i>Lithophyllon undulatum</i> Rehberg, 1892	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Lithophyllon mokai</i> Hoeksema, 1989	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris mokai</i> (Hoeksema, 1989)	Hoeksema (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Sandalolitha africana</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	<	<i>Herpolitha limax</i> (Esper, 1797)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Sandalolitha boucheti</i> Hoeksema, 2012	Hoeksema (2012b)	New species.
GUYNIIDAE					
<i>Pedicellocyathus</i> Cairns, 1995	II/B		Move genus to Stenocyathidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Pedicellocyathus</i> is treated in the family Stenocyathidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Pourtalocyathus</i> Cairns, 1979	II/B		Move genus to Schizocyathidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Pourtalocyathus</i> is treated in the family Schizocyathidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Stenocyathus</i> Pourtalès, 1871	II/B		Move genus to Stenocyathidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Stenocyathus</i> is treated in the family Stenocyathidae by WoRMS (2018)

<i>Temnotrochus</i> Cairns, 1995	II/B		Move genus to Schizocyathidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Temnotrochus</i> is treated in the family Schizocyathidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Truncatoguynia</i> Cairns, 1989	II/B		Move genus to Stenocyathidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Truncatoguynia</i> is treated in the family Stenocyathidae by WoRMS (2018)
LOBOPHYLLIIDAE Dai & Horng, 2009			Add family name to Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	A newly described family
	II/B		<i>Australophyllia</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2016	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	A newly described genus
MEANDRINIDAE					
<i>Ctenella</i> Matthai, 1928	II/B		Move genus to Euphylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Ctenella</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Dichocoenia stellaris</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B	<	<i>Dichocoenia stokesii</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Meandrina danae</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Meandrina jacksoni</i> Weil & Pinzón, 2011	Pinzón & Weil (2011)	New species.
MERULINIDAE					
<i>Hydnophora exesa</i> (Pallas, 1766)	II/B	>	<i>Hydnophora aurorae</i> Nemenzo, 1988	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Merulina rotunda</i> Nemenzo, 1959	Nemenzo, 1959, WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Paraclavaria triangularis</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1980)	II/B	→	<i>Merulina triangularis</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1980)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Paragoniastrea</i> Huang, Benzoni & Budd, 2014	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	A newly described genus
N/A	II/B		<i>Paramonastrea</i> Huang & Budd, 2014	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	A newly described genus
MONTASTRAEIDAE Yabe & Sugiyama, 1941			Add family name to Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Family not currently accepted by CITES
MUSSIDAE					
<i>Acanthastrea</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Acanthastrea</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)

<i>Acanthastrea amakusensis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	→	<i>Micromussa amakusensis</i> (Veron, 1990)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea bowerbanki</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1857	II/B	→	<i>Homophyllia bowerbanki</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1857)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea faviaformis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Dipsastraea faviaformis</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea hillae</i> Wells, 1955	II/B	<	<i>Homophyllia bowerbanki</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1857)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Acanthastrea ishigakiensis</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	→	<i>Lobophyllia ishigakiensis</i> (Veron, 1990)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea lordhowensis</i> Veron & Pichon, 1982	II/B	→	<i>Micromussa lordhowensis</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1982)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea maxima</i> Sheppard & Salm, 1988	II/B	→	<i>Sclerophyllia maxima</i> (Sheppard & Salm, 1988)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Acanthastrea regularis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Micromussa regularis</i> (Veron, 2000)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Australomussa rowleyensis</i> Veron, 1985	II/B	→	<i>Lobophyllia rowleyensis</i> (Veron, 1985)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Blastomussa merleti</i> (Wells, 1961)	II/B	>	<i>Blastomussa loyae</i> Head, 1978	Benzoni <i>et al.</i> (2014), Kleemann & Baal (2011)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Blastomussa omanensis</i> (Sheppard & Sheppard, 1991)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Blastomussa vivida</i> Benzoni, Arrigoni & Hoeksema, 2014	Benzoni <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species.
<i>Cynarina</i> Brüggemann, 1877	II/B		Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Cynarina</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Homophyllia</i> Brüggemann, 1877	II/B		Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Homophyllia</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Indophyllia macassarensis</i> Best & Hoeksema, 1987	II/B	→	<i>Cynarina macassarensis</i> (Best & Hoeksema, 1987)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Isophyllastrea rigida</i> (Dana, 1848)	II/B	→	<i>Isophyllia rigida</i> (Dana, 1848)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Lobophyllia</i> de Blainville, 1830	II/B		Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Lobophyllia</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Lobophyllia grandis</i> Latypov, 2006	Latypov (2006), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Lobophyllia pachysepta</i> Chevalier, 1975	II/B	→	<i>Acanthastrea pachysepta</i> (Chevalier, 1975)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

<i>Micromussa</i> Veron, 2000	II/B		Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Micromussa</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Micromussa diminuta</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Goniopora diminuta</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Micromussa indiana</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2016	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Micromussa pacifica</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2016	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species.
	II/B		<i>Pseudodiploria</i> Fukami, Budd & Knowlton, 2012	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	A newly described genus
<i>Sclerophyllia</i> Klunzinger, 1879	II/B		Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Sclerophyllia</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Sclerophyllia margaritcola</i> Klunzinger, 1879	Klunzinger (1879), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Scolymia australis</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	II/B	→	<i>Homophyllia australis</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848)	Budd <i>et al.</i> (2012), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Scolymia vitiensis</i> Brüggemann, 1877	II/B	→	<i>Lobophyllia vitiensis</i> (Brüggemann, 1877)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia agaricia</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→	<i>Lobophyllia agaricia</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia erythraea</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	II/B	→	<i>Lobophyllia erythraea</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia hassi</i> (Pillai & Scheer, 1976)	II/B	→	<i>Lobophyllia hassi</i> (Pillai & Scheer, 1976)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia radians</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→	<i>Lobophyllia radians</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia recta</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Lobophyllia recta</i> (Dana, 1846)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia recta</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	>	<i>Lobophyllia sinuosa</i> (Quoy & Gaimard, 1833)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Symphyllia valenciennesii</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	II/B	→	<i>Lobophyllia valenciennesii</i> (Milne Edwards & Haime, 1849)	Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Symphyllia wilsoni</i> Veron, 1985	II/B	→	<i>Australophyllia wilsoni</i> (Veron, 1985)	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016), Huang <i>et al.</i> (2016), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
OCULINIDAE					
<i>Acrhelia horrescens</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	→	<i>Galaxea horrescens</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Galaxea</i> Oken, 1815	II/B		Move genus to Euphylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Galaxea</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Madrepora kauaiensis</i> Vaughan, 1907	II/B	<	<i>Madrepora oculata</i> Linnaeus, 1758	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.

<i>Sclerhelia dubia</i> Nemenzo, 1979	II/B	Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Simplastrea</i> Umbgrove, 1939	II/B	Move genus to Euphylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Simplastrea</i> is treated in the family Euphylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
PECTINIIDAE		Delete Pectiniidae as an accepted family in the Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The family Pectiniidae is treated as a synonym of Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Echinomorpha</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Echinomorpha</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Echinophyllia</i> Klunzinger, 1879	II/B	Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Echinophyllia</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Echinophyllia bulbosa</i> Arrigoni, Benzoni & Berumen, 2016	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Echinophyllia galli</i> Benzoni & Arrigoni, 2016	Arrigoni <i>et al.</i> (2016)	New species.
N/A	II/B	<i>Echinophyllia hirsuta</i> Nemenzo, 1979	Nemenzo (1979), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Echinophyllia maxima</i> Moll & Best, 1984	II/B	→ <i>Pectinia maxima</i> (Moll & Best, 1984)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Echinophyllia nishihirai</i> Veron, 1990	II/B	→ <i>Echinomorpha nishihirai</i> (Veron, 1990)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Echinophyllia tarae</i> Benzoni, 2013	Benzoni (2013)	New species.
<i>Echinophyllia taylorae</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→ <i>Echinopora taylorae</i> (Veron, 2000)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Echinophyllia tosaensis</i> Yabe & Eguchi, 1935	II/B	< <i>Echinophyllia orpheensis</i> Veron & Pichon, 1980	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Mycedium</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1851	II/B	Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Mycedium</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Oxypora</i> Saville-Kent, 1871	II/B	Move genus to Lobophylliidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Oxypora</i> is treated in the family Lobophylliidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Pectinia</i> Blainville, 1825	II/B	Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Pectinia</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Physophyllia</i> Duncan, 1884	II/B	Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Physophyllia</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
POCILLOPORIDAE				

<i>Palauastrea</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1941	II/B		Move genus to Astrocoeniidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Palauastrea</i> is treated in the family Astrocoeniidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Pocillopora bairdi</i> Schmidt-Roach, 2014	Schmidt-Roach <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species.
<i>Pocillopora damicornis</i> (Linnaeus, 1758)	II/B	>	<i>Pocillopora brevicornis</i> Lamarck, 1816	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Pocillopora danae</i> Verrill, 1864	II/B	<	<i>Pocillopora verrucosa</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1786)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Pocillopora eydouxi</i> Milne Edwards, 1860	II/B	>	<i>Pocillopora grandis</i> Dana, 1846	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Pocillopora mauritiana</i> Brüggemann, 1877	Brüggemann (1877), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Pocillopora septata</i> Gardiner, 1897	Gardiner (1897), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Seriatopora caliendrum</i> Ehrenberg, 1834	II/B	>	<i>Seriatopora octoptera</i> Ehrenberg, 1834	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Stylophora pistillata</i> Esper, 1797	II/B	>	<i>Stylophora erythraea</i> von Marenzeller, 1907	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
PORITIDAE					
<i>Alveopora</i> Blainville, 1830	II/B		Move genus to Acroporidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Alveopora</i> is treated in the family Acroporidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Alveopora noamiae</i> Nemenzo, 1979	Nemenzo (1979), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018).
N/A	II/B		<i>Alveopora superficialis</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018).
N/A	II/B		<i>Calathiscus tantillus</i> Claereboudt & Al Amri, 2004	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Calathiscus tantillus</i> Claereboudt & Al Amri, 2004	II/B	→	<i>Goniopora tantillus</i> (Claereboudt & Al Amri, 2004)	Kitano <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

N/A	II/B		<i>Goniopora calicularis</i> (Lamarck, 1816)	Lamarck (1816), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Goniopora granulosa</i> Pillai & Scheer, 1976	Pillai & Scheer (1976), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Goniopora minor</i> Crossland, 1952	II/B	<	<i>Goniopora pedunculata</i> Quoy & Gaimard 1833	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Goniopora pedunculata</i> Quoy & Gaimard 1833	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Goniopora stutchburyi</i> Wells, 1955	II/B	→	<i>Bernardpora stutchburyi</i> (Wells, 1955)	Kitano <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Porites australiensis</i> Vaughan, 1918	II/B	>	<i>Porites fragosa</i> Dana 1846	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Porites eridani</i> Umbgrove, 1940	II/B	<	<i>Porites lichen</i> Dana 1846	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Porites exserta</i> Pillai, 1967	Pillai (1967b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Porites fontanesii</i> Benzoni & Stefani, 2012	Benzoni & Stefani (2012)	New species.
<i>Porites gabonensis</i> Gravier, 1910	II/B		Delete from the standard reference	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	<i>Nomen dubium</i>
<i>Porites iwayamaensis</i> (Eguchi, 1938)	II/B	<	<i>Porites rus</i> (Forskål, 1775)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Porites mannarensis</i> Pillai, 1967	Pillai (1967b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Porites minicoiensis</i> Pillai, 1967	Pillai (1967b), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Porites superfusa</i> Gardiner, 1898	Gardiner (1898), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)

<i>Porites undulata</i> (Klunzinger, 1879)	II/B	<	<i>Porites rus</i> (Forskål, 1775)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Poritipora paliformis</i> Veron, 2000	II/B	→	<i>Goniopora paliformis</i> (Veron, 2000)	Kitano <i>et al.</i> (2014), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
PSAMMOCORIDAE Chevalier & Beauvais, 1987			Add family name to Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Family not currently accepted by CITES
RHIZANGIIDAE					
<i>Cladangia gemmans</i> Chevalier, 1966	II/B	<	<i>Schizoculina africana</i> (Thiel, 1928)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Culicia rachelfitzhardingeae</i> Cairns, 2006	Cairns (2006)	New species.
SCHIZOCYATHIDAE Stolarski, 2000			Add family name to Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Family not currently accepted by CITES
SIDERASTREIDAE					
<i>Anomastraea</i> Marenzeller, 1901	II/B		Move genus to Coscinaraeidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Anomastraea</i> is treated in the family Coscinaraeidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Coscinaraea</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		Move genus to Coscinaraeidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Coscinaraea</i> is treated in the family Coscinaraeidae by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Coscinaraea foliata</i> Nemenzo, 1979	Nemenzo (1979), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Coscinaraea fossata</i> (Dana, 1846)	II/B	<	<i>Coscinaraea columna</i> (Dana, 1846)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Coscinaraea wellsii</i> Veron & Pichon, 1980	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris wellsii</i> (Veron & Pichon, 1980)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Horastrea</i> Pichon, 1971	II/B		Move genus to Coscinaraeidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Horastrea</i> is treated in the family Coscinaraeidae Benzoni, Arrigoni, Stefani & Stolarski, 2012 by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Psammocora</i> Dana, 1846	II/B		Move genus to Psammocoridae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Psammocora</i> is treated in the family Psammocoridae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Psammocora brighami</i> (Vaughan, 1907)	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora stellata</i> (Verrill, 1866)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Psammocora decussata</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1937	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora contigua</i> (Esper, 1794)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Psammocora eldredgei</i> Randall, 2015	Randall (2015)	New species.
<i>Psammocora explanulata</i> van der Horst, 1922	II/B	→	<i>Cycloseris explanulata</i> (van der Horst, 1922)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
<i>Psammocora superficialis</i> Gardiner, 1898	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora profundacella</i> Gardiner, 1898	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.

<i>Psammocora vaughani</i> Yabe & Sugiyama, 1936	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora nierstraszi</i> van der Horst, 1921	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Psammocora verrilli</i> Vaughan, 1907	II/B	<	<i>Psammocora nierstraszi</i> van der Horst, 1921	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Siderastrea glynni</i> Budd & Guzman, 1994	II/B	<	<i>Siderastrea siderea</i> (Ellis & Solander, 1768)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
STENOCYATHIDAE Stolarski, 2000			Add family name to Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Family not currently accepted by CITES
TRACHYPHYLLIIDAE			Delete Trachyphylliidae as an accepted family in the Checklist	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The family Trachyphylliidae is treated as a synonym of Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Trachyphyllia</i> Milne Edwards & Haime, 1848	II/B		Move genus to Merulinidae	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	The genus <i>Trachyphyllia</i> is treated in the family Merulinidae by WoRMS (2018)
TURBINOLIIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Alatotrochus japonicus</i> Tachikawa, 2011	Tachikawa (2011)	New species.
<i>Cyathotrochus herdmani</i> Bourne, 1905	II/B	<	<i>Cyathotrochus pileus</i> (Alcock, 1902)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
HYDROZOA					
MILLEPORINA					
MILLEPORIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Millepora laboreli</i> Amaral, 2008	Amaral <i>et al.</i> (2008)	New species.
N/A	II/B		<i>Millepora nodulosa</i> Nemenzo, 1984	Nemenzo (1984), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
<i>Millepora striata</i> Duchassaing & Michelotti, 1864	II/B	<	<i>Millepora squarrosa</i> Lamarck, 1816	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
STYLASTERINA					
STYLASTERIDAE					
N/A	II/B		<i>Adelopora alveolata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Adelopora robusta</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Adelopora rosea</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data.
N/A	II/B		<i>Adelopora stichopora</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data.
<i>Calyptopora sinuosa</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	→	<i>Stylaster sinuosus</i> (Cairns, 1991)	Cairns (2015), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.

N/A	II/B	<i>Calyptopora zibrowii</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Componospina terebellifera</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Conopora anthohelia</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	→ <i>Paraconopora anthohelia</i> (Cairns, 1991)	Cairns (2015), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Conopora beebei</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Conopora bifacialis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Conopora cactos</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Conopora cardata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Conopora crassisepta</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Conopora croca</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Conopora sola</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Conopora tenuiramus</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia boucheti</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia cassiculata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia crassa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia crenata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia defensa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia deforgesii</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia jenniferae</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia kelleyi</i> Cairns, 2017	Cairns (2017)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia laevigata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia modesta</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia parapolypoma</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Crypthelia peteri</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data

N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia reticulata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia sinuosa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia spiralis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Crypthelia studeri</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	<	<i>Crypthelia stenopoma</i> (Hickson & England, 1905)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia variegata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Crypthelia viridis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Errina adornata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Errina australis</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Errina hicksoni</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	<	<i>Errina australis</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Errina labrosa</i> Pica, Cairns & Puce, 2015	Pica 2015 <i>et al.</i> (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Errina porifera</i> Naumov, 1960	II/B	→	<i>Errinopora porifera</i> (Naumov, 1960)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Errinopora dichotoma</i> Lindner & Cairns, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Errinopora disticha</i> Lindner & Cairns, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Errinopora fisheri</i> Lindner & Cairns, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Errinopora latifundata</i> Naumov, 1960	II/B	<	<i>Errinopora stylifera</i> (Broch, 1935)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Errinopora undulata</i> Lindner & Cairns, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Inferiolabiata africana</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Lepidotheca cervicornis</i> (Broch, 1942)	II/B	→	<i>Inferiolabiata cervicornis</i> (Broch, 1942)	Cairns (2015), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B		<i>Inferiolabiata cestospinula</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Inferiolabiata limatula</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Inferiolabiata rhabdion</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Lepidopora gelanes</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Lepidopora iwasakii</i> Pica, Bavestrello & Puce 2018	Pica <i>et al.</i> (2018)	New species, based on morphological data

N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora leptoclados</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Lepidopora microstylus</i> Cairns, 1991	II/B	→ <i>Leptohelia microstylus</i> (Cairns, 1991)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Generic change.
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora polygonalis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora pusilla</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora spinosa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidopora unicaulis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca clavata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca hebetis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca minuta</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca ranunculata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Lepidotheca splendens</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Leptohelia flexibilis</i> Lindner, Cairns & Zibrowius, 2014	Lindner <i>et al.</i> (2014)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Paraconopora spinosa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Pliobothrus spinosus</i> (Hickson & England, 1905)	Hickson & England (1905), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Pseudocrypthelia apoma</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stenohelia aurantiaca</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stenohelia minima</i> (Hickson & England, 1905)	Hickson & England (1905), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B	<i>Stenohelia spinifera</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stenohelia venusta</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stephanohelia crassa</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Stephanohelia gracilis</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data

N/A	II/B		<i>Stephanohelia sulfurea</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylanthea petrograpta</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	<	<i>Stylanthea papillosa</i> (Dall, 1884)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
<i>Stylanthea porphyra</i> Fisher, 1931	II/B	<	<i>Stylanthea papillosa</i> (Dall, 1884)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster atlanticus</i> Broch, 1936	Broch (1936), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species not listed in the Taxonomic Checklist of CITES listed Coral Species (CoP16 Doc.43.1 (Rev. 1) Annex 5.2). Accepted by WoRMS (2018)
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster biflabellum</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylaster campylecus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	>	<i>Stylaster parageus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	Cairns & Lindner (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
<i>Stylaster campylecus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	>	<i>Stylaster trachystomus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split.
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster crassiseptum</i> Cairns & Lindner, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster diastemata</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylaster eximius</i> Kent, 1871	II/B	<	<i>Stylaster duchassaingii</i> Pourtalès, 1867	WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster fundatus</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster griseus</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster kenti</i> Cairns & Zibrowius, 2013	Cairns & Zibrowius (2013)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster lindneri</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylaster moseleyanus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	>	<i>Stylaster leptostylus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	Cairns & Lindner (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species split
<i>Stylaster moseleyanus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	<	<i>Stylaster campylecus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	Cairns & Lindner (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster obtusus</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster omanensis</i> Cairns & Samimi-Namin, 2015	Cairns & Samimi-Namin (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B		<i>Stylaster polystomos</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
<i>Stylaster polyorchis</i> (Fisher, 1938)	II/B	<	<i>Stylaster campylecus</i> (Fisher, 1938)	Cairns & Lindner (2011), WoRMS Editorial Board (2018)	Species lump.

N/A	II/B	<i>Stylaster repandus</i> Cairns & Lindner, 2011	Cairns & Lindner (2011)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Systemapora solida</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data
N/A	II/B	<i>Systemapora vermifera</i> Cairns, 2015	Cairns (2015)	New species, based on morphological data